

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 724

IR 001 576

AUTHOR Podlish, Phillip
TITLE The Black Experience: The Negro in America, Africa, and the World; A Comprehensive, Annotated Subject Bibliography of Works in the University of Toledo Libraries. Tower Series No. 1.
INSTITUTION Toledo Univ., Ohio.
PUB DATE 69
NOTE 95p.
AVAILABLE FROM The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.76 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE
DESCRIPTORS African American Studies; African History; Annotated Bibliographies; *Bibliographies; Black Community; Books; *Library Collections; Negro Culture; Negro Education; *Negroes; Negro History; Negro Leadership; Negro Literature; Negro Role; Racial Discrimination; Serials; Slavery; *University Libraries
IDENTIFIERS *University of Toledo

ABSTRACT

This comprehensive, annotated subject bibliography lists books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which were part of the University of Toledo Library in May of 1969. The bibliography is organized into five main parts: (1) the Negro in the United States, (2) the Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) the Negro in Africa, (4) juvenile literature, and (5) periodicals and newspapers. A table of contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography, indicating the item and page numbers where material in each subject category can be located. The alphabetical author index lists item numbers of an author's works, U.S. government documents best known by their popular title, and items whose titles are their main entry also appear in the Author Index. (Author/KC)

ED101725

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE



THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO

Tower Series / Number 1



The Black Experience:
the Negro in America, Africa,
and the world;
a comprehensive, annotated,
subject bibliography of works in
The University of Toledo Libraries.

001 576

ED101724



THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO

Tower Series / Number 1

The Black Experience: the Negro in America, Africa, and the world; a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of works in The University of Toledo Libraries.

Compiled by The University of Toledo Libraries. Project Bibliographer: Phillip Podlish. Assisted by: Alice Weaver, Kathleen Voigt, and Patricia Barringer.

The painting on the cover was reproduced with the permission of the owners, Dr. and Mrs. Lancelot C.A. Thompson of Toledo, Ohio. The title, *Colonial Heritage*, and the content represent the emerging of the American Colonies from the slavery of the black man. The painter is Mrs. Joan (Auld) Josephs, a Jamaican and a graduate of the Pratt Institute of Design, New York.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

The University of Toledo Tower Series is a selected list of publications by authors of the University's academic community. The works are selected on the basis of outstanding quality, as well as superior value and usefulness. They are intended to support and contribute to the University's goal of high scholarship. For further information concerning The Tower Series write to: Publications Office, The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606.

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO
FICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
*Philip Podlish & the University
of Toledo*

TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
FOR THEIR REPRODUCTION. OUTSIDE
THE ERIC SYSTEM, PERMISSION OF THE
COPYRIGHT OWNER IS REQUIRED.

COPYRIGHT © 1969 BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO



INTRODUCTION

I. Scope and Organization

This is intended to be a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which either are in or will be received by the University of Toledo Library as of May, 1969.

The bibliography is organized into five main parts, in addition to a detailed Table of Contents and an Author Index. The main parts are: (1) The Negro in the United States, (2) The Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) The Negro in Africa, (4) Juvenile literature, and (5) Periodicals and newspapers.

When an item first appears in the bibliography all essential bibliographical and descriptive information about it is given. Each successive re-appearance of an item contains only abbreviated information: author, title, and classification number.

Each item is given its distinctive sequential item number.

D. Using the Bibliography

a. Table of Contents

The detailed Table of Contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography. For each subject category in the Table of Contents the item and page numbers are indicated where material on that subject can be located.

b. Author Index

The alphabetical author index provides the author approach to the bibliography. The item numbers refer to the places where an author's works appear in the bibliography. Those item numbers which are italicized refer to places where full information about an item is given.

Titles appear in the Index for those items whose titles are their main entries and for some U.S. government documents which are better known by their popular titles.

C. "See" references

Whenever an item is repeated a "See item no. ___" reference is made to the place where the item first appears and where full bibliographic and descriptive information is given.

D. Classification numbers and locations

The key to the location within the library's collection of any item in this bibliography is the classification number which appears in the right margin.

U.S. government documents have Superintendent of Documents classification numbers and are located in the Documents room.

Books designated "Law" in their classification numbers are located in the Law Library.

E. Status designations: On Order, In Process

Books that were on order or being processed at the time this bibliography was compiled are designated as On Order or In Process in the place of a classification number.

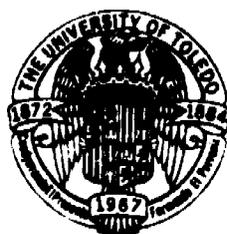


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
INTRODUCTION			2. 1800-1900		
I Organization			a. General	121a-122	8
II Using the bibliography			b. Colonization Movement	123-125	8
A. Table of Contents			c. Civil War	126-132	8-9
B. Author Index			d. Reconstruction	133-142	9
C. "See" references			e. Negro migration	143-144	10
D. Classification numbers and locations			3. 1900-Present		
E. Status designations: On Order, In Process			a. General	145	10
PART I The Negro in The United States			b. World War II	146	10
I Background and general information			c. 1960's	147-152	10
A. General	1-38	1-3	D. Geographic Areas		
B. Encyclopedias and yearbooks	39-42	3	1. North	152a-156b	10-11
C. Statistics	43-50	3-4	2. South	157-160a	11
D. Biography			III Slavery and Race		
1. Directories	51-53	4	A. Slavery		
2. Collections	54-65	4-5	1. Slave trade	161-165	11
3. Individual			2. Slavery		
a. George Washington Carver	66	5	a. General	166-183	11-12
b. Frederick Douglass	67-68	5	b. Bibliography	184	12
c. William Edward Burghardt Du Bois	69	5	c. Autobiography	185	12
d. Paul Lawrence Dunbar	70	5	d. Biography	186-187	12
e. Langston Hughes	71	5	e. History	188-189	12
f. Martin Luther King	72	5	f. Pro-slavery literature	190-192	13
g. Booker Taliaferro Washington	73	5	g. Slave revolts	193-196	13
E. Bibliography			h. Slavery in the South		
1. General	74-80	5-6	1) General	197-204	13
2. Civil Rights	81	6	2) By States		
3. Education	82	6	a) Georgia	205	13
4. Folklore	83	6	b) Maryland	206	14
5. Race relations	84	6	c) Mississippi	207	14
6. Slavery	85-86	6	d) South Carolina	208	14
II History			e) Virginia	209-210	14
A. General	87-114	6-8	i. Slavery in the North	211-213	14
B. Guides	115-117	8	3. Anti-Slavery Movement		
C. By Periods			a. General	213a-218	14
1. Before 1900			b. History	219-223	14-15
a. General	118-119	8	c. Bibliography	224-225	15
b. Revolutionary War	120-121	8	d. Autobiography	226-227	15
			e. Underground Railroad	228-233	15
			f. Anti-slavery literature	234-239	15-16
			g. Anti-slavery in the South	240-242	16
			h. Anti-slavery in the North	243-244	16
			B. Race		
			1. Concept and Origins	245-258	16-17

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
2. Race discrimination			2. Sociology	446-448	28
a. General	259-269	17	3. Politics	449-450	28
b. Education	270-271	17	4. Lynching	451-452	28
c. Employment	272-274	18	C. Segregation		
d. Housing	275-277	18	1. General	453-456	28
e. Legislation	278-279	18	2. Education	457-458	29
f. Literature	280-281	18	3. Housing	459-460	29
IV Social conditions and institutions			4. Libraries	461	29
A. Economic and social conditions			D. Segregation in the South	462-468	29
1. General	281a-294	18-19	VII Literature and the Arts		
2. Statistics			A. General	469-474	29-30
a. Economic and social	295-298	19	B. Literature		
b. Population	299-303	19	1. General	475-479	30
3. Economic conditions	304-314	19-20	2. Collections	480-487	30
4. Sociological conditions	315-326	20-21	3. Autobiography		
5. Poverty	327-330	21	a. Collections	488-490	30
6. Government programs	331-335	21	b. Individual		
B. Family	336-343	21-22	1) Claude Brown	491	30
C. Church and religion	344-348	22	2) Levi Coffin	492	30
D. Youth			3) Frederick Douglass	493-494	31
1. General	349-353	22	4) W. E. B. Du Bois	495-496	31
2. Education	354-365	22-23	5) Charlotte Forten	497	31
3. Employment	366-367	23	6) Mifflin W. Gibbs	498	31
4. Psychology	368-373	23	7) James Weldon Johnson	499-500	31
5. Crime	374-376	24	8) Elizabeth Keckley	501	31
E. Societies	376a-382	24	9) Malcolm X	502	31
V Psychology and Intelligence			10) Nat Love	503	31
A. General	383-390	24-25	11) John Malvin	504	31
B. Psychology			12) Daniel Alexander Payne	505	31
1. General	391-393	25	13) John Alexander Somerville	506	31
2. Psychology	394-397	25	14) Susie King Taylor	507	31
3. Personality	398-402	25	15) Sojourner Truth	508	31
4. Mental health	403-404	25	16) Samuel Ringgold Ward	509	31
C. Intelligence	405-407	25	17) Walter Francis White	510	31
VI Intergroup Relations			4. Fiction		
A. Race Relations			a. History	511-513	32
1. General	407a-415	26	b. Short Stories (collections)	514-516	32
2. History	415a-419	26	c. Novels	517-521	32
3. Sociology	420-424	26-27	5. Poetry		
4. Psychology	425-429	27	a. Poets	522-523	32
5. Politics	430-431	27	b. Collections	524-527	32
6. Housing	432	27	c. Individual works	528-530	32-33
7. Education	433-434	27	6. Drama	531-533	33
8. Law enforcement	435-436	27			
B. Race relations in the South					
1. General	437-445	27-28			

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
7. Folklore and Folksongs			e. Newark	641	39
a. Folklore			f. Washington, D.C.	642	39
1) General	534-540	33	F. Urban renewal	643-644	39
2) Drama	541-542	33	IX Employment		
3) Bibliography	543-544	33	A. General	645-653	39-40
b. Folksongs	545-547	33	B. Industry and business	654-661	40
8. Periodicals	548-551	33-34	C. Professions	662-664a	40
9. Authors			D. Labor Unions	665-669	40-41
a. General	552-553	34	E. Unemployment	670-673	41
b. Poets	554-555	34	F. Government programs and legislation		
c. Historians	556	34	1. General	674-678	41
d. About individual authors	557-558	34	2. Legislation	679-684	41-42
10. Negro image in literature	559-560	34	X Education		
C. The Arts			A. General	685-697	42
1. Art	561-562	34	B. History	698-703	42-43
2. Music	563-570	34-35	C. Discrimination and Segregation		
3. Theater	571-572	35	1. General	704-710	43
VIII Urban Problems			2. In the South	711-713	43
A. Migration	573-578	35	3. Ghetto schools	714-719	43-44
B. Urban environment			D. Higher education		
1. General	579-591	35-36	1. General	720-728	44
2. Ghetto community			2. Directories	729-730	44
a. General	592-595	36	E. Desegregation	731-744	44-45
b. Chicago	596-597	36	XI Politics		
c. Newark, New Jersey	597a-598	36	A. Negro political involvement		
d. New York City	599-603	36	1. General	745-751	45-46
C. Housing			2. In the South		
1. General	604-606	36-37	a. General	752-755	46
2. Discrimination in housing	607-615	37	b. Reconstruction Period	756-760	46
3. Inter-racial housing	616-619	37	c. After Reconstruction	761-762	46
4. Public housing	620-621	37	3. In the North	763-764	47
5. Government programs and legislation			4. Negro voting	765-769	47
a. Programs	622-623	38	B. Legislation and Court rulings		
b. Legislation	624-626	38	1. General	770-782	47-48
D. Crime			2. Education	783-786	48
1. General	627-628	38	3. Employment	787-793	48
2. Juvenile	629-630	38	4. Freedom of speech	794	48
E. Urban Violence			5. Housing	795-798	48
1. General	631-634	38	6. Poverty program	799-800	48
2. Individual cities			7. Voting rights	801-803	49
a. Chicago	635	38	XII The Freedom Revolution		
b. Detroit	636	38	A. Civil Rights struggle		
c. East St. Louis, Ill.	637	38-39	1. General	804-813	49
d. Los Angeles	638-640	39	2. History	814-821	49-50

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
3. Civil Rights in the 20th century			9. Government publications	963-965	58
a. General	822-825	50	II Geography and Exploration		
b. In the 60's	826-846	50-51	A. Geography		
B. The Protest Movement			1. General	966-967	58
1. H.story	847-850	51	2. Atlases		
2. General	851-864	51-52	a. General	968-970	58
3. Individual cases and groups	865-869	52	b. Historical	971-973	58
XIII Black Power and Black Nationalism			B. Exploration	974-976	58-59
A. General	870-873	52	III History		
B. Black Power	874-879	52	A. General	977-983	59
C. Black Nationalism	880-884	52	B. Guides		
PART II Negroes outside the United States and Africa			1. Atlases	984-987	59
I North America			2. Bibliography	988-989	59
A. Canada	885	53	3. Teaching	990	59
B. Mexico	886	53	C. Periods of African History		
II Caribbean Area			1. Pre-colonization	991-994	59-60
A. Cuba	887	53	2. Colonization	995-997	60
B. Haiti	888	53	3. Modern times	998-1000	60
C. Jamaica	889	53	IV Civilization		
III South America			A. General	1001-1005	60
A. General	890	53	B. History	1006-1008	60
B. Brazil	891-895	53	V Peoples of Africa		
C. Dutch Guiana	896	53	A. General	1009-1012	60-61
D. Ecuador	897	53	B. Anthropology	1013-1015	61
IV Great Britain	898	53	C. Ethnology	1016-1019	61
PART III The Negro in Africa			VI Race and slavery		
SECTION A—Subject Categories			A. Race relations		
I Background and general information			1. General	1020-1021	61
A. General	899-919	53-55	2. Central Africa	1022	61
B. Encyclopedias	920-923	55	3. South Africa	1023-1030	61
C. Yearbooks	924-928	55	B. Slavery and slave trade	1031-1036	62
D. African studies	929-932	55	VII Social conditions and institutions		
E. Biography	933-934	56	A. General	1037-1048	62-63
F. Bibliography			B. Religion	1049-1050	63
1. General	935-951	56-57	C. Economics	1051-1056	63
2. History	952-954	57	D. Education	1057-1061	63
3. Literature	955-956	57	E. Health	1062	63
4. Music	957	57	F. Psychology	1063	63
5. Religion	958	57	G. Libraries	1064	64
6. Libraries	959	57-58	VIII Languages		
7. Juvenile literature	960	58	A. General	1065-1067	64
8. Periodicals	961-962	58	B. Individual languages: grammar and vocabulary	1068-1077	64
			IX Literature and the arts		
			A. Literature		

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
1. General	1078-1081	64	B. individual West African countries		
2. Poetry	1082	64	1. Angola	1173	69
3. Fiction	1083-1084	64	2. Dahomey	1174-1175	69
4. Folklore	1085-1087	65	3. Ghana	1176	69
5. Juvenile literature	1088	65	4. Liberia	1177	69
6. Periodicals	1089-1091	65	5. Nigeria	1178-1181	69
B. The Arts			6. Senegal	1182	69
1. Art	1092-1095	65	V Central Africa	1183-1188	69
2. Music	1096-1097	65	VI Southern Africa		
3. Dance	1098	65	A. General		
X Politics and government			1. Encyclopedias	1189-1190	70
A. General	1098a-1109	65-66	2. Yearbooks	1191	70
B. Government			3. History	1192	70
1. Yearbooks	1110	66	4. Economics	1193	70
2. Socialism	1111-1112	66	B. Individual areas outside the Union of South Africa		
3. Law	1113-1114	66	1. Bechuanaland	1194	70
C. Foreign relations	1115-1117	66	2. South-West Africa	1195	70
XI Freedom and Unity movements			3. Southern Rhodesia	1196	70
A. General	1118-1120	66	C. The Union of South Africa		
B. Nationalism	1121-1122	66	1. General	1197-1199	70
C. Pan Africanism	1123-1128	67	2. Bibliography	1200-1201	70
PART III The Negro in Africa			3. Yearbooks	1202-1204	70
SECTION B—Geographic Areas			4. History	1205-1210	70-71
I North Africa	1129-1132	67	5. Native races	1210a-1216	71
II Sub-Saharan Africa in General			6. Apartheid	1217-1223	71
A. General	1133-1137	67	PART IV Juvenile Books		
B. Bibliography	1138-1141	67	I Bibliography	1223a	71
C. Society and Civilization	1142-1144	67-68	II Biography	1224-1228	71-72
D. Population	1145	68	III Negro history in the United States	1229-1232	72
E. Politics	1146	68	IV Africa	1233-1235	72
III East Africa			V Literature		
A. General	1147-1148	68	A. Poetry	1236	72
B. Bibliography	1149-1150	68	B. Folklore	1237-1238	72
C. Yearbooks	1151	68	C. Fiction	1239-1254	72-73
D. History	1152-1155	68	PART V Periodicals and Newspapers	1255-1283	73-74
E. Politics	1156-1157	68	PART VI Author Index		75-83
F. Sociology and culture	1158-1159	68			
IV West Africa					
A. West Africa in general					
1. General	1160-1162	68			
2. Bibliography	1163-1164	68			
3. History	1165-1166	68			
4. Politics	1167-1169	69			
5. Social and economic conditions	1170-1172	69			

PART I
THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES

I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

A. GENERAL

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>1. BOOKER, Simeon.
Black man's America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 230p. <i>Review of the civil rights movement by a Negro journalist who was a White House correspondent for Ebony and Jet during the Eisenhower years.</i></p> | <p>301.451
B644bL</p> | <p>8. DELANY, Martin Robison.
The condition, elevation, emigration, and destiny of the colored people of the United States. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 214p. <i>Reprint of the 1852 edition. Written by the first Negro to hold the rank of field officer in the Civil War.</i></p> | <p>E185.D33
1968</p> |
| <p>2. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).
An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 216p. <i>Reprint of the 1838 edition. A significant early defense of Negro rights.</i></p> | <p>E449.C532
1968</p> | <p>8a. DETROIT Urban League.
Research Department.
A profile of the Detroit Negro, 1959-1967. Detroit, 1967. 62p. Bibliog.</p> | <p>F574
.4 D59
1967 Reference</p> |
| <p>3. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).
The freedmen's book. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 277p. <i>Reprint of the 1865 edition. Used as a textbook in schools attended by ex-slaves; contains essays on slavery, black heroes, the abolition movement, and practical hints for every day living.</i></p> | <p>E185.86
.C46 1968</p> | <p>9. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt.
Darkwater; voices from within the veil. New York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. 276p. <i>Collection of essays, stories, and parables illustrating the subjection of the colored races of mankind by the white races.</i></p> | <p>326
D852</p> |
| <p>4. CONRAD, Earl.
The invention of the Negro. New York, P.S. Eriksson, 1966. 244p. Bibliog. <i>An examination of the ways in which white institutions and leadership created the race problems in America.</i></p> | <p>E185.C74</p> | <p>10. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt.
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 16th ed. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1929. 264p. <i>An examination of the spiritual world of the Negro at the turn of the century, touching on the effects of the Emancipation, the rise of the Negro leadership, Negro education, and other matters of Negro culture.</i></p> | <p>325.260973
D852</p> |
| <p>5. CONRAD, Earl.
Jim Crow America. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1947. 237p. <i>A record of the experiences and observations of a white newspaperman who has worked with the Negro press.</i></p> | <p>325.260973
C764j</p> | <p>11. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.
American Negroes, a handbook. New York, The John Day company, 1942. 79p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Brief outline of the Negro's struggle and his position in various phases of American life.</i></p> | <p>325.260973
Em16</p> |
| <p>5a. DAEDALUS.
The Negro American. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1966. 781p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Reflections on the Negro problem and the civil rights struggle by civil rights leaders and scholars in sociology, history, economics, and political science.</i></p> | <p>E185.6.D24</p> | <p>12. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.
Brown America; the story of a new race. New York, The Viking press, 1931. 311p. Bibliog. Index. <i>History of the development of a new race in America: the result of the intermingling of white, black and Indian.</i></p> | <p>325.26
Em16</p> |
| <p>6. DAVIE, Maurice Rex.
Negroes in American society. New York, Whittlesey House, 1949. 542p. <i>A sociological study of the Negro from Africa to America, through slavery into freedom. Indexes.</i></p> | <p>325.260973
D285</p> | <p>13. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.
The Negro in the United States. New York, Macmillan Co., 1949. 767p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A comprehensive sociological survey of the Negro in America, from his African heritage and slavery to his hopes for civil-rights legislation.</i></p> | <p>325.260973
F869n</p> |
| <p>7. DAVIS, John Preston.
The American Negro reference book. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 1966. 969p. <i>Historical appraisal of the directions</i></p> | <p>R301.451
D294am</p> | <p>14. GINZBERG, Eli
The troublesome presence: American democracy and the Negro. New York, Free Press, 1964. 339p. Bibliog. <i>Scholarly, historical treatment of the total impact of the Negro on America and of America on the Negro.</i></p> | <p>E185.G5</p> |

15. GOLDSTON, Robert C. E185.G6
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*
- 15a. GRIFFIN, John Howard. 301.451
Black like me. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1961, 176p. *Account of a white man who blackened his skin and traveled through the Deep South.* G875bL
16. ISAACS, Harold Robert. 301.451
The new world of Negro Americans. New York, John Day Co., 1963. 360p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on interviews with Negroes; examines the impact of world affairs on Negro Americans.* Is1ne
17. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.26
The Negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. New York, H. Holt and company, 1930. 538. Bibliog. *Contains essays on the industrial and social life of the Negro.* J63
18. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973
A preface to racial understanding. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 206p. *A study of the social and economic aspects of the Negro problem, relating Negro experiences to general American civilization.* J63p
19. KILLENS, John Oliver. On Order
Black man's burden. New York, Trident Press, 1966. 176p. *A commentary on the image white legend has imposed on Negroes and which is accepted by many of them.*
20. KING, Martin Luther. E185.651
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 209p. Index. *A discussion of the next steps to achieve equality for the Negro.* .K5
21. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy. E185.82 L75
The new Negro: an interpretation. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 446. Bibliog. *Reprint of the 1925 edition. Collection of poems, stories, and essays by Negroes projecting a proud image of the black American.* 1968b
22. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. 325.260973
What the Negro wants. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1944. 352p. *Essays by fourteen prominent Negroes with varying careers and reputations. Includes a "Who's who" of prominent Negroes.* L828w
23. LOGAN, Spencer. 325.260973
A Negro's faith in America. New York, The Macmillan company, 1946. 88p. *A Negro businessman and veteran of World War II gives his views on the Negro problem.* L828n
24. MOON, Bucklin. 325.260973
Primer for white folks. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and co., inc., 1945. 491p. *An anthology of prose writings by and about the American Negro from slavery days to the present (1945).* M778
- 24a. MOTON, Robert Russa. 325.260973
What the Negro thinks. Garden City, New York., Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1929. 267p. *Written by a former principal of Tuskegee Institute; examines what the Negro thinks of racial discrimination.* M857w
25. MYRDAL, Gunnar. 301.451
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy, New York, Harper & brothers, 1944. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of anthropological, cultural, social, economic, legal, political, educational, and spiritual aspects of the Negro minority, set against the background of American ideals.* M997am
26. MYRDAL, Gunnar. 301.451
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. 20th anniversary ed. New York, Harper & Row, 1962. 1483p. Bibliog. Index. *New edition discussing changes from 1942-1962.* M997am
1962
27. NEARING, Scott. V325.260973
Black America. New York, The Vanguard press, 1929. 275p. *Study of the life, work, and lynching of the Negro in the United States which treats the Negro as an oppressed race.* N27b
28. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.260973
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the Negro's experiences in the U. S. from 1619-1945, based on social and economic factors influencing him.* Ot8b
29. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. 301.451
A profile of the Negro American. Princeton, N. J., Van Nostrand, 1964. 250p. Bibliog. Index. *A presentation of new approaches and conceptions to obtain an adequate profile of today's Negro American.* P453pr
30. PROCTOR, Samuel D. E185.61
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. New York, Association Press, 1966. 160p. .P76

An examination through personal observation and opinion, of the present generation of Negroes.

- | | | |
|---|--------------|---|
| 31. REDDING, Jay Saunders. | On Order | |
| On being Negro in America. Indianapolis, Charter Books, 1962. 156p. <i>A combination of comment and recollection in which the author sums up the difficulty of being a Negro in America.</i> | | |
| 32. ROSE, Arnold Marshall. | E185.6 | |
| The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. New York, Harper, 1964. 325p. <i>A condensation of Gunnar Myrdal's The American Dilemma.</i> | .R75
1964 | |
| 33. SILBERMAN, Charles E. | E185.61 | |
| Crisis in black and white. New York, Random House, 1964. 370p. Index. <i>Presents the thesis that the essential race problem is to restore the Negro his deprived dignity, initiative, and ambition.</i> | .S57 | |
| 34. TANNENBAUM, Frank. | 326.973 | |
| Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1947. Index. <i>Examines the attitudes toward the Negro in various parts of North and South America.</i> | T157 | |
| 35. VAN DEUSEN, John George. | 325.260973 | |
| The black man in white America. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated publishers, inc., 1944. 381p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A socio-cultural study of the Negro's history in the United States, emphasizing education, economics, and politics.</i> | V288b | |
| 36. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. | 325.20973 | |
| The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1909. 2 vols. <i>In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.</i> | W276s | |
| 37. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. | 325.260973 | |
| The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. <i>Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925</i> | W378 | |
| 38. WILLIAMS, George Washington. | E185.W7 | |
| History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. Negroes as slaves, as soldiers, and as citizens; together with a preliminary consideration of the unity of the human family, an historical sketch of Africa, and an account of the Negro governments of Sierra Leone and Liberia. New York, Arno Press, | 1968 | |
| | | 1968. 2 vols. <i>Written by the most significant Negro historian of the last century.</i> |
| B. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND YEARBOOKS | | |
| 39. EBONY. | | E185.E2
Reference |
| The Negro handbook. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1966. 535p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A compilation offering a variety of information about American Negroes: socio-economic statistics; Negro office holders; career guide and lists of scholarships; biographies; etc.</i> | | |
| 40. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro, | | R572.96
En19 |
| preparatory volume with reference lists and reports. New York, The Phelps-Stokes fund, inc., 1946. 207p. <i>A student's guide to primary and secondary material concerning all aspects of Negro life and interest.</i> | | |
| 41. NEGRO year book, | | R326
N312 |
| an annual encyclopedia of the Negro. Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Negro year book publishing co. Latest edition in library is 1952. <i>Statistics and survey articles on the Negro in the U.S.—his conditions and achievements.</i> | | |
| 42. PLOSKI, Harry A. | | E185.P55
Reference |
| The Negro almanac. New York, Bellwether Pub. Co., 1967. 1012p. Bibliog. <i>Compendium of documents, statistical tables, biographies, even Negro recipes.</i> | | |
| C. STATISTICS | | |
| 43. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson. | | E185.88
.H65 1966 |
| The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 296p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of the vital statistics relating to the American Negro and white races, from a biologist's point of view.</i> | | |
| 44. U.S. Bureau of the Census. | | C3.223/12:
960/52 |
| Negro population by county, 1960 and 1950. 1966. 64p. <i>A compilation of data from the 1960 Census on the distribution of the Negro population.</i> | | |
| 45. U.S. Bureau of the Census. | | In Process |
| Negro population 1970-1915. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 844p. <i>Compiled from U.S. Census tabulations; the most important statistical study of the changing nature of our Negro population.</i> | | |
| 46. U.S. Bureau of the Census. | | C3.186:
P-20 |
| Population characteristics; Negro population: March, 1967. 1968. 7p. <i>Statistics on economic and social conditions of Negroes in the U.S. as of March, 1967.</i> | | |

47. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. 1967. 8p. *Includes tables with textual explanations.* C3.186: P-25/367
48. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Recent trends in social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1968. 29p. *Indicates the most important new statistics on the economic and social conditions of the Negroes in the United States since Oct. 1967.* C3.186: P-23/26
49. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1967. 97p. *Statistical report, based on Census and other Federal government studies, showing the changes in the social and economic status of American Negroes.* C3.186: P23/24
50. U.S. Bureau of the Census. Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 1144p. *Contains 2 sections specifically on the Negro, with tables and explanatory information: on the general Negro population and on the Negro farmer. Data as of 1900.* C3.5:An1
- D. BIOGRAPHY**
- 1. DIRECTORIES**
51. U.S. Department of Labor. Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. 1966. 928p. *Listing arranged alphabetically by subject fields, within subjects by college; graduates listed alphabetically by colleges. Also listing of colleges and their presidents.* L1.2:N31/4
52. WHO'S who in colored America; a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America. New York, N.Y., Who's who in colored America corp. Latest edition in library is 1950. *Biographical sketches of Negroes outstanding in all fields and professions. Includes geographical and vocational listings.* R920.07 W62
53. WILLIAMS, Ethel L. Biographical directory of Negro ministers. New York, Scarecrow Press, 1965. 421p. Bibliog. *Factual and up-to-date biographies.* R922 W67161
- 2. COLLECTIONS**
54. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 100 years of Negro freedom. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1961. 276p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses the Negro struggle for human and civil rights in terms of the men who led their cause.* 325.260973 B644on McMahon
55. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. Negro builders and heroes. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1937. 315p. Index. *Contains biographical sketches of prominent Negroes and examines the Negro contributions to various lines of endeavor.* On Order
56. DABNEY, Wendell Phillips. Cincinnati's colored citizens; historical, sociological and biographical. Cincinnati, Ohio, The Dabney publishing company, 1926. 440p. *Describes the history and achievements of the Negroes of Cincinnati, primarily through biographical sketches of leading Negro citizens.* 325.26 D112
57. DURHAM, Philip. The Negro cowboys. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1965. 278p. Bibliog. *A series of case histories describing actual Negro cowboys in the Old West.* 917.8 U934ne
58. HEARN, Lafcadio. Children of the levee. Edited by O.W. Frost. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1957. 111p. *Perceptive and sympathetic personality sketches of 12 Negroes who worked on the Cincinnati levees in the 1870's by a contemporary Cincinnati newspaperman.* 301.451 H351ch
59. JENNESS, Mary. Twelve Negro Americans. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 180p. *Short biographical sketches of some Negro Americans, chosen because of their varied occupations and interesting personalities.* 325.260973 J436t
60. OVINGTON, Mary White. Portraits in color. New York, The Viking press, 1927. 241p. *Sketches of the life-work of twenty prominent Negroes: 16 men and 4 women.* V325.260973 Ov4p
61. REDDING, Jay Saunders. The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 355p. Bibliog. Index. *Tracing of the Negro's struggle from slavery to equal rights through the lives of 13 famous Negro men and women.* E185.61 .R298
62. RICHARDSON, Ben Albert. Great American Negroes. New York, Crowell, 1956. 339p. Index. *Biographical sketches of prominent Negroes in the arts, science, church, politics, education, and sports.* 920.073 R393gr 1956
63. SIMMONS, William J. Men of mark; eminent progressive and rising. E185.96 .S45 1968

New York, Arno Press, 1968. 1141p.
*Reprint of the 1887 edition. Biographies of
eminent 19th century American Negroes.*

64. SMITH, Samuel Denny.

The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. Port
Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966.
160p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses the
contributions of the 22 Negroes who have
served in Congress from 1870 to 1901.*

E185.6.S64
1966

65. THORPE, Earl E.

Negro historians in the United States. Baton
Rouge, La., Fraternal Press, 1958. 188p.
Bibliog. Index. *A study of Negro historians
in the broadest and most inclusive sense, cov-
ering the years 1800 to the present.*

325.260973
T398ne

3. INDIVIDUAL

a. GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER

66. MANBER, David.

Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George
Washington Carver. New York,
Crowell-Collier, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. Index.
*Biography of the American Negro chemist
and educator which stresses Carver's
contributions to space-age synthetics.
Written for grades 6 and up.*

S417
.C3M27

b. FREDERICK DOUGLASS

67. DOUGLASS, Frederick.

The Life and writings of Frederick Douglass.
New York, International Publishers,
1950-55. 4 vols. Indexes in each vol. *A
collection chronologically arranged in 4 vols.
of Douglass' major writings and speeches
with supplementary biographical
information.*

B
D7472a

68. QUARLES, Benjamin.

Frederick Douglass. Washington, Associated
Publishers, 1948. 378p. Bibliog. Index. *A
biography of the great Negro leader and
abolitionist.*

B
D7472q

c. WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS

69. RUDWICK, Elliott M.

W. E. B. Du Bois; a study in minority group
leadership. Philadelphia, University of
Pennsylvania Press, 1960. 382p. Bibliog.
Index. *A sociological analysis of W.E. Du
Bois' impact: his beliefs, leadership roles,
tactics, and strategy.*

B
D852r

d. PAUL LAWRENCE DUNBAR

70. GOULD, Jean.

That Dunbar boy; the story of America's
famous Negro poet. New York, Dodd, Mead,
1958. 245p. *Portrait of Paul Dunbar, the
famous Negro poet.*

e. LANGSTON HUGHES

71. DICKINSON, Donald C.

A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes,
1902-1967. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books,
1967. 267p. *Chronological biography of
Langston Hughes and a comprehensive
bibliography of works by and about the
Negro poet.*

PS 3515
.U274Z62
Reference

f. MARTIN LUTHER KING

**72. I have a dream; the story of Martin Luther
King in text and pictures.** New York,
Time-Life Books, 1968. 96p. *Account of the
life of Martin Luther King through
photographs and text, from the Montgomery
bus boycott of 1955 to his death in April,
1968.*

E185.97
.K5 I2

g. BOOKER TALIAFERRO WASHINGTON

73. SPENCER, Samuel R.

Booker T. Washington and the Negro's place
in American life. 1st. ed. Boston, Little
Brown, 1956. 212p. *A sympathetic
biography which stresses the practical and
visionary elements in Booker T.
Washington's approach to the racial
problem.*

B
W276sp

E. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

74. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro, R572.96
preparatory volume with reference lists and En19
reports. *See item no. 40.*

75. MILLER, Elizabeth W.

The Negro in America. Cambridge, Harvard
University Press, 1966. 190p. Index. *Annotated
bibliography of over 3500 books,
documents, articles and pamphlets written
since 1954. List of bibliographic aids.*

R016.301451
M613ne

76. PRIDE, Armistead Scott.

The Black press; a bibliography prepared for
Association for Education in Journalism, Ad
Hoc Committee on Minority Education.
1968. 37p. *Subject arrangement of books
and periodical articles covering various
aspects of the Negro situation as seen by the
American press.*

Z6944
.N39p7x
Reference

77. ROSS, Frank Alexander.

A bibliography of Negro migration. New
York, Columbia University press, 1935.
251p. *Lists about 1300 books and journal
articles, published in the U. S. from 1865-
1955, bearing on the subject of Negro
migration.*

.3250973
R016.3
R733b

78. SALK, Erwin A.

A layman's guide to Negro history. New enl.
ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 196p.
Subject listing of books, pamphlets, record-

On Order

ings, film strips, and visual materials on the history of the Negro in America.

79. WELSCH, Erwin K.

The Negro in the United States; a research guide. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1965. 142p. Bibliog. Index *Bibliographical essay listing books and journal articles on nearly all phases of Negro life.*

R016.301451
W464ne

80. WORK, Monroe Nathan.

A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1928. 698p. Index. *Subject bibliography of over 17,000 books, pamphlets, documents, and periodical articles concerning the Negro in Africa and America appearing up to 1928.*

R016.32526
W892

2. CIVIL RIGHTS

81. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.

Publications catalog. 1966. 27p. *Listing of various publications (reports, hearings, etc.) and films on civil rights published by the Commission.*

CR 1.9:
C28/966

3. EDUCATION

82. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

Education Dept.

Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.*

Z5814.D5N3
Reference

4. FOLKLORE

83. HAYWOOD, Charles.

A bibliography of North American folklore and folk-song. New York, Greenberg, 1951. 1292p. *A compendium of printed sources of folklore and song together with recordings, and musical arrangements. Book 1 is devoted to America north of Mexico.*

R016.398
H336

5. RACE RELATIONS

84. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.

Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 194p. Index. *Lists and describes nearly 2000 books and periodicals titles dealing with the Negro and race relations found in the libraries of Duke Univ, Univ. of North Carolina, and North Carolina College.*

R016.32526
T372r

6. SLAVERY

85. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.

A bibliography of antislavery in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 119p. *Contains the printed literature circulated by those who were active in the antislavery movement; including all the primary sources.*

R016.326
D897bi

86. OBERLIN college. Library.

A classified catalogue of the collection of antislavery propoganda in the Oberlin college library. Oberlin, 1932. 84p. *Contains works published before January, 1863.*

R016.326
Ob2cL

II HISTORY

A. GENERAL

87. APTHEKER, Herbert.

Essays in the history of the American Negro. New York, International publishers, 1945. 216p. Bibliog. *A record of the life of the Negro in America from the 17th century through the Civil War.*

325.260973
Ap84e

88. BENNETT, Lerone.

Before the Mayflower; a history of the Negro in America, 1619-1966. Rev. ed. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1966. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the American Negro; begins with the African Negro empires and concludes with the current protest movement. Chronology of important dates from 1492-1962.*

E185.B4
1966a

89. BENNETT, Lerone.

Confrontation; black and white. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1965. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of verbal and physical black rebellion in America since the 17th century.*

E185.B42

90. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith.

A short history of the American negro. New York, The Macmillan company, 1917. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of the major developments in American Negro history.*

326
B739

91. DAVIE, Maurice Rea.

Negroes in American society. *See item no. 6.*

325.260973
D285

92. DAVIS, John Preston.

The American Negro reference book. *See item no. 7.*

R301.451
D294am

93. DRIMMER, Melvin.

Black history; a reappraisal. 1st ed. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1968. 553p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of recent essays in Negro American history by both white and Negro writers.*

E185.D7

10

94. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 325.260973 *of the Negro's own writings and literature.*
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. D852 *Calender of Negro history.*
See item no. 10.
95. FISHEL, Leslie H. E185.F5
The Negro American; a documentary history. Glenview, Ill. Scott, Foresman, 1967. 536p. *A selection of historical documents relating to the Negro's role in American history and the Negro's own history.*
96. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order
From slavery to freedom; a history of American Negroes. 3rd. ed. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Negro in America from his beginnings in Africa to his present situation. Traces important economic, political, social, and cultural trends.*
97. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. 325.260973
The Negro in the United States. *See item no. 13.* F869n
98. GINZBERG, Eli. E185.G5
The troublesome presence; American democracy and the Negro. *See item no. 14.*
99. GOLSTON, Robert C. E185.G6
The Negro revolution. *See item no. 15.*
100. LITTLE, Malcolm. E185.L5
Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1955 in Harlem.*
101. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. E185.61
The betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. New enl. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968. 447p. Index. *A study of the political, social, and economic aspects of the Negro problem from 1877-1929; based mostly on governmental sources and contemporary newspapers and journals.* .L64 1965
102. MEIER, August. E185.M4
From plantation to ghetto; an interpretive history of American Negroes. 1st. ed. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. *An analytical and interpretive history, emphasizing ideologies, institutional developments, and protest movements.*
103. MELTZER, Milton. E185.M54
In their own words; a history of the American Negro. 3 vols. New York, Crowell, 1964-67. Bibliog. Index. *Library has vol. 3 only. Review of American Negro life from 1916-1966 based on documentary evidence*
104. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.260973
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. *See item no. 28.* Ot8b
105. QUARLES, Benjamin. E185.Q2
The Negro in the making of America. 1st. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968, 288p. Bibliog. Index. *Study which seeks to clarify the Negro role throughout American history since the colonial period.*
106. REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.61
The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. *See item no. 61.* .R298
107. VAN DEUSEN, John George. 325.260973
The black man in white America. *See item no.35.* V288b
108. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. *See item no. 36.* W276s
109. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973
The Negro from Africa to America. *See item no. 37.* W378
110. WILLIAMS, George Washington. E185.W7
History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. *See item no. 38.* 1968
111. WISH, Harvey. 301.451
The Negro since emancipation. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 184p. Bibliog. *Selections from prominent Negro authors and public figures to show the persistent tradition of Negro resistance since Reconstruction.* W757ne
112. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. On Order
The Negro in our history. 10th ed. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1962. 691p. *Originally published in 1922; examines the influence of the Negro on American life and history.*
113. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326.973
Negro makers of history. 4th ed. rev., Washington, D. C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. *History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.* W868nm4
114. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973
12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States. New York, The Viking press, 1941. 152p. *A short text-and-picture folk history of the American Negro containing an anthology* W935

17

commentary on Negro slavery, persecution, and poverty.

B. GUIE S

115. HARLAN, Louis R. E175.1.H3
The Negro in American history. Washington, American Historical Association, 1965. 29p. Bibliog.

116. KATZ, William Loren. E185.K285
Teachers' guide to American Negro history. Chicago, Quadrangle Books, 1968. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Offers a framework for integrating Negro accomplishments into American history using the typical outlines for American history courses in secondary schools.*

117. SALK, Erwin A. On Order
A layman's guide to Negro history. *See item no. 78.*

C. BY PERIODS

1. BEFORE 1800

a. GENERAL

118. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston. 301.451 G833ne 1966
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys New England's slave trade and discusses its repercussions on Puritan institutions.*

119. JORDAN, Winthrop D. E185.J69
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro, 1550-1812. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1968. 651p. Bibliog. Index. *Studies the origins, meaning, and explanation of the Negro debasement in America.*

b. REVOLUTIONARY WAR

120. NELL, William Cooper. E269.N3N4 1968
The colored patriot of the American Revolution. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 396p. *Reprint of the 1855 edition. History of the black heroes who fought for America during the Revolutionary War.*

121. QUARLES, Benjamin. 973.315967 Q27ne
The Negro in the American Revolution. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1961. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro soldiers in Continental, state and British armies during the Revolution.*

2. 1800-1900

a. GENERAL

121a. MEIER, August. 301.451 M475ne
Negro thought in America, 1880-1915; racial ideologies in the age of Booker T. Washington. Ann Arbor, University of

Michigan Press, 1963. 336p. Index. *An account of Negro thinking from 1880-1915 on how best to make use of their freedom.*

122. LITWACK, Leon F. 301.451 L737no
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1961. 318p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in the pre-Civil War North.*

b. COLONIZATION MOVEMENT

123. GARRISON, William Loyd. E448.G24 1968
Thoughts on African colonization. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 160p. *Reprint of the 1832 edition. Contains the author's answer to those who advocated coupling abolition of slavery with the removal of American Negroes to Africa.*

124. PEASE, William Henry. 301.451 P327bL
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1964. 204p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the communities in the South and in Canada organized by Negroes before the Civil War to train themselves to become members of American society.*

125. STAUDENRAUS, P. J. 973.7114 St29af
The African colonization movement, 1816-1865. New York, Columbia University Press, 1961. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the history of the African colonization movement and its influence on American opinion toward slavery and the Negro race before the Civil War.*

C. CIVIL WAR

126. GREELEY, Horace. 973.7 G814
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery from 1776 to the close of the war for the union. Hartford, O.D. Case & co., 1864-66. 2 vols. *Examines the Civil War conflict in terms of its being made inevitable due to the institution of slavery and the opinions of slavery by various generations and groups of Americans. Two volumes, each with an index.*

127. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth. E492.94 33d H5 1961
Army life in a black regiment. New York, Collier Books, 1961. 287p.

128. HINTON, Richard Josiah. E451.H66 1968
John Brown and his men. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 752p. *Reprint of the 1874*

edition. *Firsthand account of the band of Negroes and whites that John Brown assembled for his raid on Harpers Ferry.*

national political structure and the nation's political opportunities in immediate post-Appomattox years.

129. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.94
Reminiscences of my life in camp. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 82p. *Reprint of the 1902 edition. Autobiography of a slave woman who became a nurse with Clara Barton and teacher to the first Negro regiment during the Civil War.* 33d.T3
1968
- 129a. VOEGELI, V. Jacques. E185.9
Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 215p. Index. *A study of discriminatory feelings and actions against the Negro in the Midwest during the Civil War.* .V6
130. WESLEY, Charles Harris. E540.N3W4
Negro Americans in the Civil War; from slavery to citizenship. 2nd. ed. New York. Publishers Co., 1968. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro life and cultural achievements during the Civil War utilizing many photographs and illustrations.*
131. WILEY, Bell Irvin. 325.260973
Southern Negroes 1861-1865. New Haven, Yale university press, 1938. 366p. Index. *A topical study of the experiences of the Southern Negro during the Civil War.* W648so
132. WILSON, Joseph Thomas. E185.63
The black phalanx. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 528p. Bibliog. *Reprint of 1890 edition. History of the role black men have played in American wars, with particular emphasis on the Civil War.* .W815
1968
- d. RECONSTRUCTION
133. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.2
Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. 1st. ed. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1967. 401p. Bibliog. Index. *An historical study of the years when black men were elected to the legislatures of every Southern state.* .B38
134. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. E185.2
Freedom bound. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 185p. Bibliog. Chronology. *Account of Reconstruction from 1865-1875 involving formerly seceded Southern states and newly freed Negroes.* .B9
135. COX, laWanda C. (Fenlason). 973.81
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *New light is shed on the* C839po
136. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. On Order
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1964. 746p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the part played by Southern Negroes in the Civil War and the Reconstruction period.*
137. HIRSHSON, Stanley P. 973.8
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1962. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with how and why the Republicans party deserted the Negro by the time of the 1890's.* H617fa
138. HYMAN, Harold Melvin. E668.H98
New frontiers of the American Reconstruction. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 156p. *Essays and critical commentaries on four approaches to the Reconstruction period, one of which is the Negro approach.*
139. LOGAN, Frenise A. 301.451
The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Shows the relatively favorable social, economic, and political life of North Carolina Negroes immediately after Reconstruction.* L828ne
140. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin. 301.451
The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. Tallahassee, Florida State University, 1965. Bibliog. Index. *Depicts the role of the freedmen in Florida during Reconstruction, showing their reaction to problems encountered after emancipation.* R394ne
141. SINGLETARY, Otis A. 973.8
Negro militia and reconstruction. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1963. 181p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the Negro militia movement in the South during Reconstruction.* S164ne
1963
142. WILIAMSON, Joel. 301.451
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on original sources; shows presence of segregation during Reconstruction.* W676af

e. NEGRO MIGRATION

143. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.
They seek a city. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1945. 266p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro migration from the South to the North and West from about 1845 to 1945.*

**325.260973
B644**

144. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.
A century of negro migration. Washington, D. C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, 1918. 221p. Bibliog. *Describes the movements of Negroes within the U.S. from before the Civil War until just after World War I.*

**326
W868**

3. 1900—PRESENT

a. GENERAL

145. WASKOW, Arthur I.
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Compares the 1919 race riots with the current civil rights movement use of "creative disorder".*

**301.451
W28fr
1967**

b. WORLD WAR II

146. OTTLEY, Roi.
'New world a-coming'; inside black America. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1943. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of Negro life and thought during World War II.*

**325.26
Ot8**

c. 1960's

147. FAGER, Charles E.
White reflections on black power. Grand Rapids, W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1967. 118p. Bibliog. *Describes the major elements of the "Black Power" concept and considers both white and Negro responses to it.*

**E185.615
.F3**

148. KING, Martin Luther.
Where do we go from here; Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*

**E185.615
.K5**

149. MUSE, Benjamin.
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p. Index. *Comprehensive account of five years of the racial struggle in the U.S.*

**E185.615
.M83**

150. POWLEDGE, Fred.
Black power, white resistance: notes on the new civil war. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1967. *A pessimistic survey, by a white southern reporter, of the latest developments on the racial scene.*

**E185.615
.P6**

151. SAUNDERS, Doris E.
The Kennedy years and the Negro, a

**973.922
Sa87ke**

photographic record. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1964. 143p. *A photographic record of the Negro from July 10, 1960, in Los Angeles where Senator John F. Kennedy faced an audience at a civil rights rally to the day of President Kennedy's burial Nov. 25, 1963.*

152. U.S. Congress-House-Committee on Education and Labor.
To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. 127p. 1968. *Includes text of the bill to establish a national commission and text of the hearings held in New York City on March 18, 1968.*

**Y4.Ed8/1:
N31**

D. GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

1. NORTH

152a. DANIELS, John.
In freedom's birthplace; a study of the Boston negroes, Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1914. 496p. Statistical Tables. Index. *A history of the Negroes in Boston stressing the need for Negroes to develop their own distinctive talents to obtain white appreciation of their worth.*

**326
D228**

153. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. *See item no. 118.*

**301.451
G833ne
1966**

153a. JOHNSON, James Weldon.
Black Manhattan. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 284p. *Reprint of 1930 edition. Account of the black man's role in New York City from the time of the earliest Dutch settlements.*

**F128.9
.N3J67
1968**

154. LITWACK, Leon F.
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. *See item no. 122.*

**301.451
L737no**

155. OTTLEY, Roi.
The Negro in New York; an informal social history. New York, New York Public Library, 1967. 328p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *Based on manuscripts in the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library; traces the growth of the Negro population in New York City from 1626 to 1940.*

**F128.9
.N3 O 74**

156. OTTLEY, Roi.
'New world a-coming'; inside black America. *See item no. 146.*

**325.26
Ot8**

156a. SCHEINER, Seth M.
Negro mecca; a history of the Negro in New York City, 1865-1920. New York, New York University Press, 1965. 246p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses Negro living patterns,*

**F128.9
.N3S3**

employment, and social and political organizations in New York City from 1865-1920.

Reprint of the 1853 edition. Treats of the growth and decline of slavery in various countries, including the U.S., England, Portugal, Turkey, Germany, and India.

- 156b. **VOEGELI, V. Jacque.** **E185.9.V6**
 Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. *See item no. 129a.*
- 2. SOUTH**
157. **LOGAN, Frenise A.** **301.451**
 The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. **L828ne**
See item no. 139.
158. **RICHARDSON, Joe Martin.** **301.451**
 The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. **R394ne**
See item no. 140.
- 158a. **TINDALL, George Brown.** **E185.93**
 South Carolina Negroes, 1877-1900. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1966. 336p. Bibliog. **.S7T5**
Examines Negro social and economic institutions; traces rise of share-crop system and shows influence of church in Negro life. **1966x**
159. **WILEY, Bell Irvin.** **325.260973**
 Southern Negroes, 1861-1865. **W648so**
See item no. 131.
160. **WILLIAMSON, Joel.** **301.451**
 After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. **W676af**
See item no. 142.
- 160a. **WYNES, Charles E.** **301.451**
 The Negro in the South since 1865: selected essays in American Negro history. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 253p. **W991ne**
 Index. *Essays discussing Southern Progressivism and achieving reform in a socially segregated society.*
- III SLAVERY AND RACE**
- A. SLAVERY**
- 1. SLAVE TRADE**
161. **BLAKE, William O.** **326.9**
 The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern.. The forms of slavery that prevailed in ancient nations, particularly in Greece and Rome. The African slave trade and the political history of slavery in the United States. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. **B581**
Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1860) legislation and slavery and its effects on national destinies.
162. **CAREY, Henry Charles.** **HT 985.C3**
 The slave trade, domestic & foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. New York, A.M. Kelly, 1967. 426p. Index. **1967**
163. **GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.** **301.451**
 The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. **G833ne**
See item no. 118. **1966**
164. **MATHIESON, William Law.** **HT1162.M3**
 Great Britain and the slave trade. 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. 203p. *Description of the measures taken by British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.*
165. **CONNEAU, Theophile.** **HT1322**
 Captain Canot, an African slaver. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 448p. **.C58**
Reprint of 1854 edition. Uncut edition of the memoirs of the slave ship captain, Theodore Canot. **1968**
- 2. SLAVERY**
- a. GENERAL**
166. **AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.** **In Process**
 American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses, New York, Arno Press, 1968. 224p. *Reprint of 1839 edition. A documented collection revealing the brutality of slavery.*
167. **CAREY, Henry Charles.** **HT985.C3**
 The slave trade, domestic and foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. **1967**
See item no. 162.
168. **CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).** **E449.C532**
 An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. **1968**
See item no. 162.
169. **CHRISTY, David.** **326.973**
 Pulpit politics; or, Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. Cincinnati, Faran & McLean, 1862. 624p. **C468**
A partisan view and history of religious influences on slavery and abolitionism before the Civil War.
170. **CHOCHIN, Augustin.** **326.9**
 The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. **C642**
A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.
171. **CONRAD, Alfred H.** **330.9034**
 The economics of slavery, and other studies in econometric history. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1964. 241p. **C763ec**
Uses the tools of modern economics in examining the antebellum slave economy of the American South.

172. DAVIS, David Brion. 326
D291pr
The problem of slavery in Western culture. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 505p. Bibliog. Index. *Analyzes the slavery controversy in Western society from ancient times to the 1770's.*
173. ELKINS, Stanley M. 326.973
EL52sL
Slavery; a problem in American institutional and intellectual life. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A critical approach to the distinguishing features of American slavery.*
174. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain 326.973
F981go
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. New York, W. Sloane Associates, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *A refutation of major fallacies which have relegated the Negro to an inferior place in the U.S. social system.*
175. GREELEY, Horace. 973.7
G814
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64. *See item no 126.*
176. HART, Albert Bushnell. 973
H25
V.16
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 360p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the conditions of slavery from 1831 1841, the thinking of those for and against it, and the events which marked the anti-slavery agitation.*
177. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. 917.5
OL5co
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. New York, Knopf, 1966. 626p. Bibliog. Index. *Condensation of three books on the effect of slavery on the Southern economy written while the author was a reporter for the New York Times in the middle 1800's.*
178. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. F213.0 49
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. New York, Dix & Edwards, 1856. 723p. *Account of the author's travels during the 1850's through the states of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana; with his comments on political and economic conditions.*
179. PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell. 326
P547
American Negro slavery; a survey of the supply, employment and control of Negro labor as determined by the plantation regime. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1918. 529p. *Mainly devoted to the conditions of slavery under the plantation system in the South, with chapters on other aspects of slavery.*
180. SMITH, Theodore Clarke. 973
H25
V.18
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 341p. *Aims to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new parties and imperious issues.*
181. STOWE, (Mrs.) Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher). In Process
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 504p. *Reprint of the 1853 edition. Contains facts, documents, and testimony to verify the truth of her "Uncle Tom's Cabin".*
182. THE Suppressed book about slavery. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 432p. *Reprint of the 1864 edition. An abolitionist indictment of slavery based on newspaper interviews, court testimony, and letters.* E449.S9592
1968
183. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 326.280973
W276a
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. *See item no. 36.*
b. BIBLIOGRAPHY
184. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. R016.326
D897bi
A bibliography of antislavery in America. *See item no. 85.*
c. AUTOBIOGRAPHY
185. GILBERT, Olive. E185.97
.T882
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; a bondswoman of olden time. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *The story of a former New York slave who became a brilliant abolitionist speaker.*
d. BIOGRAPHY
186. FEDERAL Writers' Project. 326.973
F317
Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1945. 285p. *Selection of anecdotes, tales, and autobiographical narratives in which former slaves tell what slavery and emancipation meant to them.*
187. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *A compendium of authenticated narratives written in the 19th century by escaped slaves.* E444.F52
e. HISTORY
188. BLAKE, William O. 326.9
B581
The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. *See item no. 161.*
189. SMITH, William Henry. On Order
A political history of slavery, being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitation in the eighteenth century to the close of the Reconstruction period in

America. New York, F. Ungar Pub. Co., 1966. 350p. *A political history of slavery.*

f. PRO-SLAVERY LITERATURE

190. FITZHUGH, George. 326.7
F578ca
Cannibals all! or, Slaves without masters. Cambridge, Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1960. 264p. Index. *An appeal in defense of slavery and against Northern "free society" written by a southern intellectual in 1857.*
- 190a. JENKINS, William Sumner. 973.7111
J419p
Pro-slavery thought in the old South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1935. 382p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of pro-slavery thought: its various trends, their significance, and their influence.*
191. MCKITRICK, Eric L. 326.7
M217sL
Slavery defended: the view of the Old South. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1963. 180p. *Essays in defense of slavery written by southern intellectuals prior to the Civil War.*
192. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). 326.973
M432a
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. Columbus, O. The Champlin press, 1915. 140p. *A sympathetic account of the Negro's place in the South 50 years after emancipation.*
- #### g. SLAVE REVOLTS
193. APTHEKER, Herbert. 326.973
Ap84sm
1963
American Negro slave revolts. New York, International Publishers, 1963. 409p. Bibliog. *The story of over 200 revolts and conspiracies among American Negro slaves.*
194. HALASZ, Nicholas. E447.H3
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. New York, D. McKay co., 1966. Bibliog. Index. *History of slave revolts in the Southern colonies; docurr.ants outrages of the slavery system.*
195. LOFTON, John. 326.9757
L827in
Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. Yellow Springs, Ohio, Antioch Press, 1964. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines how the life and example of Denmark Vesey, a slave, impinged on the events of his time.*
196. MCDUGALL, Marion Gleason. E450.M13
1967
Fugitive slaves, 1619-1865. New York, Bergman Publishers, 1967. 150p. List of cases. Bibliog. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1891, which traces the development of public opinion on fugitive*

slaves, outlines Colonial and Congressional legislation on the subject, and gives accounts of significant legal cases.

h. SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH

1) GENERAL

197. GENOVESE, Eugene D. 326.975
G288po
The political economy of slavery; studies in the economy & society of the slave South. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 304p. *Offers a social framework in which an economic history of slavery in the South may be treated.*
198. HALASZ, Nicholas. E447.H3
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. *See item no. 194.*
199. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). 326.973
M432a
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. *See item no. 192.*
200. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. 917.5
OL5co
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. *See item no. 177.*
201. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. F213.0 49
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. *See item no. 178.*
202. STAMPP, Kenneth Milton. 326.975
St23pe
The peculiar institution: slavery in the ante-bellum South. New York, Knopf, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the slave labor system in the South and its impact on white Southerners.*
203. WADE, Richard C. 326.975
W119sL
Slavery in the cities; the South 1820-1860. New York, Oxford University Press, 1964. 340p. Bibliog. Index. *A detailed account of urban slavery in small and large Southern towns.*
204. WOODMAN, Harold D. E441.W876
Slavery and the Southern economy; sources and readings. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 261p. Bibliog. *Readings assembled from various sources and various times dealing with the economic effects of slavery on the South's social system.*
- ##### 2) BY STATES
- ###### a) GEORGIA
205. KEMBLE, Frances Anne. On Order
Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. New York, Knopf, 1961. 337p. *An account of life on a rice plantation on the coast of Georgia.*

b) MARYLAND

- 206. DOUGLASS, Frederick.** E449.D74905
 Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. Cambridge, Mass., Belknap Press, 1967. 163p. *A reprint of the first of Douglass' three autobiographies published in 1845, which is concerned mainly with his slave experiences.*

c) MISSISSIPPI

- 207. SYDNOR, Charles Sackett.** E445.M6S92
 Slavery in Mississippi. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. Bibliog. *An analytical study of the development and conditions of slavery in Mississippi.* 1965

d) SOUTH CAROLINA

- 208. LOFTON, John.** 326.9757
 Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. *See item no. 195.* L827in

e) VIRGINIA

- 209. KLEIN, Herbert S.** HT1076
 Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 270p. Tables of statistics. Index. *Scholarly treatment of the differences between the slavery systems in Virginia and Cuba.* .K55

- 210. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.** 326.9755
 Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1930. 162p. Bibliog. *Aims to delineate the events and circumstances that led to the rise of an anti-slavery movement in Virginia.* W588

i. SLAVERY IN THE NORTH

- 211. FONER, Philip Sheldon.** 974.71
 Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrespressible conflict. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1941. 356p. Bibliog. Index. *Relates the story of Northern businessmen who attempted to prevent the Civil War and examines their relationship to politics.* F732bu

- 212. MCMANUS, Edgar J.** E445.N56M3
 A history of Negro slavery in New York. Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University Press, 1966. 219p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the role of the urban slave; reconstructs the part played by the Negro in the New York slave system.*

- 213. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.** E446.Z5
 The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 262p. Index. *A study, based on primary sources, of the status of Negroes in the ante-bellum North and attitudes toward them. Annotated bibliography. Index.*

3) ANTI-SLAVERY MOVEMENT**a) GENERAL**

- 213a. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.** In Process
 American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses. *See item no. 166.*

- 213b. DILLON, Merton Lynn.** E445.D54
 Benjamin Lundy and the struggle for Negro freedom. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 285p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *An account of the leading figure in the American anti-slavery movement prior to 1830.*

- 213c. DUBERMAN, Martin B.** 973.7114
 The antislavery vanguard; new essays on the abolitionists. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1965. 508p. Index. *Essays evaluating the motives, tactics, and results of the abolitionist movement.* D851an

- 214. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.** 973.711
 Antislavery; the crusade for freedom in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 422p. *A history of the abolition movement in the United States.* D897an

- 215. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.** PS1927.A4
 Cheerful yesterdays. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 374p. *Reprint of the 1899 edition. Memories of a white New England minister and abolitionist who helped free jailed fugitive slaves.* 1968

- 216. MACY, Jesse.** On Order
 The anti-slavery crusade; a chronicle of the gathering storm. New York, U.S. Publishers Association, 1921. 245p. *Describes the abolitionist movement and the political effects of the slavery issue.*

- 217. MAY, Samuel Joseph.** E449.M461
 Some recollections of our antislavery conflict. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 408p. *Reprint of the 1869 edition. Description of his abolitionist actions by a Northern minister and reformer.* 1968

- 218. THOMAS, John L.** E449.T453
 Slavery attacked; the abolitionist crusade. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1965. 178p. *A documentary collection of the speeches and writings of the abolitionists-Negroes, Southerners, and Northerners.*

b) HISTORY

- 219. ADAMS, Alice Dana.** E446.A21
 The neglected period of anti-slavery in America, 1808-1831. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Comprehensive* 1964

study of anti-slavery sentiment and movement during 1808-1831.

220. FILLER, Louis. 326.973
F481cr

The crusade against slavery, 1830-1860. New York, Harper, 1960. 318p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the individuals and groups connected with the antislavery crusade.

221. HART, Albert Bushnell. 973
H25
V.16

Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. See item no. 176.

222. LOCKE, Mary Stoughton. E446.L81
1965

Anti-slavery in America, from the introduction of African slaves to the prohibition of the slave trade, 1619-1808. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. 255p. Bibliog. Index. A study of early anti-slavery sentiment, its practical outcome, and its relationship to universal emancipation.

223. MCPHERSON, James M. E449.M476

The struggle for equality; abolitionists and the Negro in the Civil War and Reconstruction. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 474p. Bibliog. Full account of the activities of the abolitionists (white and Negro) during the Civil War and Reconstruction.

c) BIBLIOGRAPHY

224. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. RO16.326
D897bi

A bibliography of antislavery in America. See item no. 85.

225. OBERLIN College. Library. RO16.326
Ob2cL

A classified catalogue of the collection of the anti-slavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. See item no. 85.

d) AUTOBIOGRAPHY

226. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D738
1968

My bondage and my freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 464p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. The second and most interesting of the three autobiographies written by the foremost Negro leader of the 19th century.

227. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. E449.W27
1968

Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 412p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. Written by the leading Negro abolitionist before the rise of Frederick Douglass.

e) UNDERGROUND RAILROADS

228. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. 326.973
B857Le
1959

Let my people go; the story of the Underground Railroad and the growth of the abolition movement. Boston, Beacon Press, 1966. 398p. Bibliog. Index. Social history of

the Negro's struggle for freedom from Colonial to Reconstruction times, centering on the Underground railroad and the abolitionist movement.

229. COFFIN, Levi. E450.C65
1968

Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 732p. Reprint of the 1898 edition. Description of the work of the Underground Railroad in the South and Midwest.

230. GARA, Larry. 326.973
G16Li

The liberty line; the legend of the underground railroad. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1961. 201p. Index. Attempts to separate the facts from the fancies of the underground railroad.

231. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes). Fiction

Fire bell in the night. New York, H. Holt and company, 1944. 342p. Novel about the underground railroad in Syracuse, New York.

232. SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry. E450.S57
1968b

The underground railroad from slavery to freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 478p. Reprint of the 1898 edition. A white scholar's classic early study of the origins and working of the Underground Railroad.

233. STILL, William. E450.S85
1968

The underground railroad. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 780p. Reprint of the 1872 edition. The only surviving complete record of any station of the Underground Railroad; describes the Philadelphia station.

f) ANTI-SLAVERY LITERATURE

234. DOUGLASS, Frederick. B
D7472a

The life and writings of Frederick Douglass. See item no. 67.

235. THE EMANCIPATOR (complete) V326.5
Em11

published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Tennessee, 1820. Nashville, Tenn., B.H. Murphy, 1932. 112p. A reprint of the issues of the Emancipator, the first anti-slavery journal published in the U.S. by Elihu Embree in 1820.

236. THE LIBERATOR. E449.L68

Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831-1865. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 294p. Index. An anthology illustrating Garrison's ethical commitment to abolition within the context of pacifism and the general issues of his time.

- 237. STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Becher).** Fiction
 Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1845. 500p. *A novel, set in Kentucky and Louisiana, which relates the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave. A contribution to the abolitionist movement, but treats the situation in a balanced manner.*
- 238. THOREAU, Henry David.** 814.3
 T391an
 Anti-slavery and reform papers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1963. *Political and social essays of Thoreau dealing with slavery and social reform.*
- 239. TURNER, Lorenzo Dow.** PS169.S47T8
 1966
 Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature prior to 1865. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 188p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the nature and growth of anti-slavery sentiment in the various facets of American literature prior to 1865.*
- g. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH**
- 240. ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols.** 975.799
 R72re
 Rehearsal for Reconstruction; the Port Royal experiment. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the Union's attempts at the start of the Civil War to free and teach the slaves of the Sea Islands, off the South Carolina coast.*
- 241. WAGANDT, Charles Lewis.** E512.W2
 The mighty revolution; Negro emancipation in Maryland, 1862-1864. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press, 1964. 299p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the political movement of 1862 and 1864 to free the slaves of Maryland.*
- 242. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.** 326.9755
 W588
 Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. *See item no. 210.*
- h. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE NORTH**
- 243. FONER, Philip Sheldon.** 974.71
 F732bu
 Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrepressible conflict. *See item no. 211.*
- 244. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.** E446.Z5
 The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. *See item no. 213.*
- B. RACE**
- 1. CONCEPT AND ORIGINS**
- 245. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** B
 D852
 Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1940. 334p. Index. *Autobiography of a Negro educator, editor, and writer.*
- 246. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.** 325.26
 Em16
 Brown America; the story of a new race. *See item no. 12.*
- 247. FANON, Frantz.** GN645.F313
 Black skin, white masks. New York, Grove Press, 1967. 232p. *Written by a Negro psychiatrist in the Antilles; emphasizes the psychological aspects of ethnic relations.*
- 248. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain.** 326.973
 F981go
 Goodbye to Uncle Tom. *See item no. 174.*
- 249. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.** 575.12
 G223p
 Pedigrees of Negro families. Philadelphia, Blakiston Co., 1949. Index. *A study of the genetics of the Negro race based on analyzing the heredities of 200 Negro families from the U.S., Canada, the West Indies, and British Guiana.*
- 250. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** On Order
 The American Negro; a study in racial crossing. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1964. 92p. *A biological approach to the American Negro; describes the new Negro as a product of an amalgam of white, black, and Indian races.*
- 251. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** 572.96
 H438
 The myth of the Negro past. New York, Harper & brothers, 1941. 374p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the current beliefs concerning the extent and significance of traits of African origin persisting in the Negro of the United States.*
- 252. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.** E185.88.H65
 .1966
 The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. *See item no. 43.*
- 253. MECKLIN, John Moffatt.** 326
 M466
 Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethnics. New York, The Macmillan company, 1914. 273p. Index. *A viewpoint stressing the naturalness and persistence of racial differences and separation and offering the Negro a limited place in American democracy.*
- 254. MONTAGU, Ashley.** GN320.M585
 The concept of race. New York, Free Press, 1967. 270p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Ten scientists contribute to the theory that the concept of race is biologically and anthropologically unsound.*
- 255. STANTON, William Ragan.** GN17.S75
 The leopard's spots; scientific attitudes toward race in America, 1815-59. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1965. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the American*

school of anthropology which saw each race of man as created separately.

- 256. STONE, Alfred Holt.** 326
St71
Studies in the American race problem. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1908. 555p. *Studies economic and mulatto factors of the Negro; Theodore Roosevelt and the Negro; and Negro criminality and census statistics.*
- 257. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** 325.260973
T372ra
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1939. 338p. Bibliog. *Eleven studies by Negroes and whites, from the North and South, concerned with the biological, economic, and psychological aspects of the American Negroes.*
- 258. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.8:
R11
Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. 1967. 10p. *Consists of basic questions concerning race and discrimination and the answers to them.*
- 2. RACE DISCRIMINATION**
a. GENERAL
- 259. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard.** On Order
The nature of prejudice. Cambridge, Mass., Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., 1954. 537p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social, legal, economic, and psychological aspects of group prejudices.*
- 260. CONRAD, Earl.** E185.C74
The invention of the Negro. *See item no. 4.*
- 261. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260973
J63
Patterns of Negro segregation. New York, Harper & brothers, 1943. 332p. Index. *Based on studies of Northern and Southern cities; examines "formal" segregation and the behavioral response of Negroes to segregation and discrimination.*
- 262. MENDELSON, Wallace.** 323.40973
M522di
Discrimination. Based on the report of the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. 175p. *A résumé of the 1961 report covering discrimination in voting, education, employment, housing, and police conduct.*
- 263. MOTON, Robert Russa.** 325.260973
M857w
What the Negro thinks. *See item no. 24a.*
- 264. NEARING, Scott.** V325.260973
N27b
Black America. *See item no 27.*
- 265. NEWBY, Idus A.** 301.451
N429ji
Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in America, 1900-1930. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1965. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of representative types of anti-Negro literature in order to relate these writings to the popular attitudes—Northern and Southern—concerning the Negro.*
- 266. NOLEN, Claude H.** E185.61
.N872
The Negro's image in the South; the anatomy of white supremacy. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1967. 232p. Bibliog. *A survey of the history of anti-Negro propaganda in the South from slavery days to the present.*
- 266a. QUILLIN, Frank Uriah.** 325.26
Q41
The color line in Ohio; a history of race prejudice in a typical northern state. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr, 1913. 178p.
- 267. ROSE, Peter Isaac.** E184
.A1R72
They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. New York, Random House, 1964. 177p. Bibliog. *A synopsis of sociological knowledge about minorities, prejudice, and group reaction to discrimination.*
- 268. U. S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.8:R11
Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. *See item no. 258.*
- 269. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.** HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley, 1967. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.*
- b. EDUCATION**
- 270. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:Sch6/12
vol. 1 & 2
Racial isolation in the public schools. 1967. *Vol. 1: Report. Centered on U.S. urban areas; study of the extent, causes, and ramifications of racial segregation in the public schools, and programs to alleviate the problem. 217p. Index. Vol. 2: Appendices to the Report. Containing tables and papers. 293p.*
- 271. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:7
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 1967. 21p. *Summary of the findings of the Commission's study of racial isolation in the public schools.*

c. EMPLOYMENT

272. BECKER, Gary Stanley. HD4903.5
.U58B4
The economics of discrimination. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1957. 137p. *Study of various forms of discrimination in terms of a motivational theory based on quantitative surveys of the economic consequences of discrimination.*

273. HOPE, John. 331.11
H772eq
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1956. 142p. *Report of a survey to determine the extent the discrimination policy of the United Packinghouse Workers of America has been carried out.*

274. REITZES, Dietrich C. 301.451
R278ne
Negroes and medicine. Cambridge, Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1958. 400p. *A study of the training and status of Negro physicians as of 1956 and of factors helping or hindering their intergration into the medical practice in 14 American communities.*

d. HOUSING

275. ABRAMS, Charles. 331.833
Ab83fo
Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. New York, Harper, 1955. 404p. Index. *Examines the rise and spread of prejudice in housing in the United States. Gives cases and a program for action.*

276. MCENTIRE, Davis. 331.833
M155re
Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1960. 409p. Bibliog. Statistical Tables. Index. *Results of nationwide research into the causes, impacts, consequences, and directions of change of unequal housing opportunities.*

277. VOSE, Clement E. KF662.V6x
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1967. 296p. *Focuses on particular state and federal court cases which have tested the legality of residential restrictive covenants.*

e. LEGISLATION

278. BERGER, Morroe. 323.4
B453eq
1952
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. New York, Columbia University Press, 1952. 238p. List of Cases Index. *A review of the judicial and legal components of the movement to eliminate intergroup discrimination.*

279. MURRAY, Pauli. Law
T-M965s
States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. Cincinnati, Woman's Division of Christian Service, Board of Missions and Church Extension, Methodist Church, 1950. 746p. Index. *Directed to the layman. Contains extracts of state laws on race, arranged by state.*

f. LITERATURE

280. BURDEN, Shirley. 301.451
B896iw
I wonder why... Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1963. 31p. *Depiction through photographs and words of a Negro child's wonder at the existence of race prejudice.*

281. DUBERMAN, Martin B. PS3554
.U25 I 5
In white America, a documentary play. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964. 112p. *A play, first seen off-Broadway in 1963, which chronicles the deprivations of Negroes that led to Negro militancy.*

IV SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

A. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS

1. GENERAL

281a. FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas. E185.61.F74
1968
Black and white; land, labor, and politics in the South. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 310p. *Reprint of the 1884 edition. Examination of the socio-economic problem of the Negro in the South by a leading 19th century Negro intellectual.*

282. HENTOFF, Nat. E185.61
.H49
The new equality. New York, Viking Press, 1967. 243p. *Argues for a radical restructuring of American society to deal with poverty, unemployment, and education.*

283. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973
J63p
A preface to racial understanding. *See item no. 18.*

284. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. New York, Odyssey Press, 1967. 304p. Bibliog. *Collection of contemporary addresses by prominent American and world personalities on various major problems, with two chapters devoted to equality and civil rights and education and welfare.*

285. MYDRAL, Gunnar. 301.451
M997am
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 25.*

- 286. MYRDAL, Gunnar.**
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 26.*
- 287. OTTLEY, Roi.**
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. *See item no. 28.*
- 288. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.**
A profile of the Negro American. *See item no. 29.*
- 289. RIESMAN, David.**
Abundance for what? And other essays. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1965. 579p. *Essays written during the past 12 years dealing with the uses to which America's increasing affluence should be put.*
- 290. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.**
The Negro in America; with a forward by Gunnar Myrdal. *See item no. 32.*
- 291. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**
Mobility in the Negro community; guidelines for research on social and economic progress. 1968. 26p. Bibliog. *Study done by Dr. Eli Ginzberg of Columbia University to provide guidelines for research on the social and economic mobility of Negroes.*
- 292. VAN DEUSEN, John George**
The black man in white America. *See item no. 35.*
- 293. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.**
The Negro from Africa to America. *See item no. 37.*
- 294. YINGER, John Milton.**
A minority group in American society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 143p. *Examines the Negro problem on the basis of social stratification patterns.*
- 2. STATISTICS**
- a. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL**
- 295. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.**
The Negroes in the United States; their economic and social situation. 1966. 241p. Bibliog. Tables of statistics. *Examines various statistical aspects of Negro population, employment, income, and the effects of Federal programs on employment.*
- 296. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Population characteristics; Negro population: March 1967. *See item no. 296.*
- 297. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Recent trends in social and economic
- 301.451 M997am 1962**
- 301.451 P453pr**
- HN58.R5 1965**
- E185.6 .R75 1964**
- CR1.10:11**
- 325.260973 V288b**
- 325.260973 W378**
- 301.451 Y58mi**
- L2.3:1511**
- C3.186:P-20**
- C3.186: P-23/26**
- conditions of Negroes in the United States. *See item no. 48.*
- 298. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States, 1967. *See item no. 49.*
- b. POPULATION**
- 299. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Negro population, by county, 1960 and 1950. *See item no. 44.*
- 300. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Negro population 1790-1915. *See item no. 45.*
- 301. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. *See item no. 47.*
- 302. U.S. Bureau of the Census.**
Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. *See item no. 50.*
- 303. U.S. Women's Bureau.**
Negro women in the population and in the labor force. 1967. 41p. *Examines the various economic, social, and educational factors of Negro women based on recent statistical data.*
- 3. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS**
- 304. BECKER, Gary Stanley.**
The economics of discrimination. *See item no. 272.*
- 305. FELDMAN, Herman.**
Racial factors in American industry. New York, Harper & brothers, 1931. 318p. Index. *Examines working conditions and socio-economic status of Negroes and other minorities in American industries and offers solutions to the various problems uncovered.*
- 306. GINZBERG, Eli.**
The Negro challenge to the business community. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 111p. Index. *Contains reports on the economic and political aspects of the Negro revolution by Whitney Young, Daniel Moynihan, and others.*
- 307. GINZBERG, Eli.**
The Negro potential. New York, Columbia University Press, 1956. 144p. *An analysis of the economic enfranchisement of Negroes; advances proposals for more fully developing the potentialities of Negroes.*
- C3.186: P-23/24**
- C3.223/12: 960/52**
- In Process**
- C3.186: P-25/367**
- C3.5: Ani**
- L13.2:N31/ 3/967**
- HD4903.5 .U58B4**
- 321.60973 F333r**
- E185.8 .G57**
- 325.260973 G435ne**

308. HAYWOOD, Harry. Negro liberation. New York, International Publishers, 1948. 245p. Index. *Centered on the Negro population in the Black Belt of the southeastern states; advocates autonomy for the Black Belt.* 325.260973 H336n
309. HIESTAND, Dale L. Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 127p. Bibliog. *A survey of the years 1910-1960 to determine the relative position of Negroes in the United States economy.* HD4903.5 .U58H5 1964
310. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. The negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. *See item no. 17.* 325.26 J63
311. JOHNSON, Joseph T. The potential Negro market. New York, Pageant Press, 1952. 185p. *An analysis of the Negro as a consumer with the view toward further development of the Negro market.* HF3031.J6
- 311a. PERLO, Victor. The Negro in southern agriculture. New York, International Publishers, 1953. 128p. Charts. Index. *A negative view of the Negro's progress in the rural South.* E185.8.P42
312. ROSS, Arthur Max., Employment, race, and poverty. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1967. 598p. Index. *Twenty research papers on the Negro in the labor market* E185.8.R6
313. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business, 1968. 124p. *Listing of franchisors who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, etc., and a summary of the terms under which the franchises are available.* C41.2:F84/968
314. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. A Guide to Negro marketing information. 1966. 50p. *Compilation of materials dealing with the Negro market containing: annotated bibliography, statistical summary, Negro business and educational directory.* C41.6/9:N/31
4. SOCIOLOGICAL CONDITIONS
315. ATLANTA university. Publications. no. 1. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *A selection of sociological studies of Negroes, most of which were prepared under the editorship of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.* In Process
316. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft. Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 253p. Index. *Based on the author's personal experiences while serving as chief consultant to Harlem's Youth Opportunities Unlimited (HARYOU).* On Order
317. DAVIS, Allison. Deep South; a social anthropological of caste and class. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1941. 558p. Index. *Study of the social system and life of Negroes and whites in a small Deep South city.* 309.175 D29d
318. DOLLARD, John. Caste and class in a southern town. 3rd. ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1957. 466p. *Report of a sociological study of the social, emotional, and economic status of Negroes in a Southern town, here called Southerntown.* On Order
319. DUBOIS, William. The Philadelphia Negro; a social study. Together with a special report on domestic service. New York, Blom, 1967. 520p. *A very exhaustive study, first published in 1899, which uses social science methods to determine the social status of Negroes in 19th century Philadelphia.* On Order
320. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. Black bourgeoisie. New York, Free Press, 1965. 264p. Bibliog. *A study of the rise of the Negro middle class in America.* On Order
321. HUNTER, David Romeyn. The slums; challenge and response. New York, Free Press, 1966. 294p. *Views the slums and its people from many perspectives and suggests remedies.* HV4045.H8
322. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. Shadow of the plantation. Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1966. 214p. *Sociological study of the Negroes of Macon county, Alabama.* E185.93 .A3J6
323. LIEBOW, Elliot. Tally's corner; a study of Negro streetcorner men. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 260p. Bibliog. *An examination of lower-class Negro life in Washington, D.C.* E185.93 .D6L5 1967
324. POWDERMAKER, Hortense. After freedom; a cultural study in the Deep South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1968. 408p. Bibliog. Index. *A sociological-anthropological case study of the Negro way of life in rural Indianola, Miss. during the period 1932-1934.* E185.93 .M6P6 1968

- 325. STARR, Roger.** On Order *environment, ideologies, and issues prevalent at different periods of history from the 16th century onwards.*
- Urban choices; the city and its critics. Baltimore, Md., Penguin Books, 1967. 284p. *Identifies planning as a systematic concern with the future; suggests racial intergration can be achieved by helping the Negro middle class get better housing, education, and jobs.*
- 326. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:T48
A time to listen.....a time to act; voices from the ghettos of the Nation's cities. 1967. 133p. *Summaries of the testimony given at hearings of the Civil Rights Commission in various U.S. cities by residents of ghetto areas and by those who work with them.*
- 5. POVERTY**
- 327. ELMAN, Richard M.** HV99.N6E4
The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966, 305p. *Description of the welfare situation on Manhattan's Lower East Side.*
- 328. HARRINGTON, Michael.** 301.44 H238ot
The other America; poverty in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1963. 191p. *Report of the invisible subculture of poverty in America today among industrial rejects, migrant workers, minorities, and the aged.*
- 329. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:14
Cycle to nowhere, 1968. 54p. *An account of the Commission's hearing in Montgomery, Alabama in April 1968 which investigated equal economic opportunity for Negroes in rural areas of Alabama.*
- 330. WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence, 1965.** HC110.P6W45 1965a
Poverty amid affluence; (papers). New Haven, Yale University Press, 1966. 246p. Index. *Nontechnical surveys by economists of the extent, sociology, and elimination of poverty.*
- 6. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS**
- 331. GETTLEMAN, Marvin E.** E846.G42
The Great Society reader; the failure of American liberalism. New York, Random House, 1967. 551p. Bibliog. *Anthology of critical and approving readings and essays dealing with all the Great Society programs.*
- 332. MENCHER, Samuel.** HV245.M39
Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britian and the United States. Pittsburg, University of Pittsburg Press, 1967. 476p. Index. *Attempts to provide a frame of reference for understanding modern social welfare programs by surveying the economic*
- 333. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:H34
Title VI...one year after; a survey of desegregation of health and welfare services in the south. 1966. 51p. *Study of the application of five federally supported programs in over 40 southern communities to determine the degree of compliance with desegregation orcers.*
- 334. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty.** Pr36.8:R88/R88/2
Report. 1968. 601p. *Consists of papers dealing with the various social and economic aspects of rural poverty and offering possible solutions.*
- 335. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.2:P94/967
Catalog of Federal assistance programs. 1967. 701p. Index. *Describes Federal domestic programs of social and economic assistance: their nature and purpose, eligibility requirements, application procedures, and printed materials available.*
- B. FAMILY**
- 336.FAMILIES of the slums; an exploration of their structure and treatment.** RC488.5.F3
New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. Index. *A study, based on clinical experiences, of the special dynamics of the slum family.*
- 337. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.86 .F73 1968
The free Negro family. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 75p. Bibliog. *Study of family origins of antebellum free Negroes by an eminent Negro sociologist.*
- 338. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.86 .F74 1966
The Negro family in the United States. Rev. and abridged ed. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 372p. Index. *History of the Negro family group from slavery days to the present. Revised and abbreviated from the original 1939 edition.*
- 339. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.** 575.12 G223p
Pedigrees of Negro families. *See item no. 249.*
- 340. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.** HQ536.K4
The American lower class family. Albany, Division for Youth, 1968. 87p. Bibliog. *Study which summarizes the main sociological findings about the problems of the American low-income family, with special emphasis on juvenile delinquency and related youth problems.*

- 341. RAINWATER, Lee.** E185.86
.U54R3
The Moynihan report and the politics of controversy; a Transaction social science and public policy report. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1967. 493p. Index. *A critique of the development and controversy of the Moynihan Report and the role of social science research in the formulation of public policy. Includes text of Moynihan Report.*
- 342. ROHRER, John Harrison.** 301.451
R636ei
1964
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 346p. Index. *Case studies of 20 Negro subjects tracing the influence of family life upon role identifications and the lives of the subjects.*
- 343. U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research.** L1.2:N31/3
The Negro family; the case for national action. 1965. 78p. *Study of the various factors involved in the disintegration of the Negro family structure by Daniel P. Moynihan.*
- C. CHURCH AND RELIGION**
- 344. CHRISTY, David.** 326.973
C468
Pulpit politics; or Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. *See item no. 169.*
- 345. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander.** BX8449.P3A3
1968
Recollections of seventy years. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 335p. *Memoir of a Negro born to free parents in South Carolina during the slavery era and later a leader of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.*
- 346. REIMERS, David M.** 261.83
R273wh
White Protestantism and the Negro. New York, Oxford University Press, 1965. 236p. Bibliog. Index. *History of Protestantism's involvement in the race problem from early 1800's to the 1960's.*
- 347. WASHINGTON, Joseph R.** BR563.N4W3
Black religion; the Negro and Christianity in the United States. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 308p. *A Negro college chaplain identifies the main task of black religion as furthering assimilation of the white Christian community.*
- 348. WILLIAMS, Ethel L.** R922
W671bi
Biographical directory of Negro ministers. *See item no. 53.*
- D. YOUTH**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 349. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.** HQ536.K4
The American lower class family. *See item no. 340.*
- 350. MICHAEL, Donald N.** HQ796.M44
The next generation; the prospects ahead for the youth of today and tomorrow. New York, Random House, 1965. 218p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the foreseeable changes in our society, that will bear on the chances of youth in the next 20 years.*
- 351. PROCTOR, Samuel D.** E185.61
.P76
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. *See item no. 30.*
- 352. REID, Ira DeAugustine.** 325.26
R272
In a minor key; Negro youth in story and fact. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1940. 134p. *A factual survey of the status and problems of Negro youth.*
- 353. U.S. Children's Bureau.** FS14.111:
441
Quest for equality, the story of how 6 institutions opened their doors to serve Negro children and their families. 1966. 50p. *Describes the factors involved in desegregating child-centered institutions and details the desegregating experiences of six such institutions.*
- 2. EDUCATION**
- 354. ANDERSON, Margaret.** LC2801.A83
The children of the South. New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1966. 208p. *An account of the psychological, social, and educational impact of the 1954 Supreme Court decision upon Negro and white children, by a Clinton, Tenn. teacher.*
- 355. DEUTSCH, Martin.** I C4065.D4
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. *Presentation of the interrelationships between environment and cognitive skills and intellectual capabilities of city slum children.*
- 356. GREENE, Mary Frances.** 371.96
G834sc
The schoolchildren growing up in the slums. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 227p. *Describes the experiences of teachers and children in two New York City slum districts-Puerto Rican East Harlem and Harlem proper.*
- 357. HENTOFF, Nat.** LB880.H4
Our children are dying. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 141p. *A record of conversations with the principal and staff of a Harlem school concerning conditions and attitudes prevalent among pupils and people in the area.*
- 358. HERNDON, James.** LC5131.H4
The way it spozed to be. New York, Simon

- and Schuster, 1968. 188p. *Description of a teacher's experiences in a Negro ghetto junior high school in California.*
- 359. HOLT, John Caldwell.** LB1555.H79
How children learn. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp. 1967. 189p. *A Boston schoolteacher describes how bright or normal children tackle learning by themselves, experimentally and as a game.*
- 360. INSTITUTE of International Education.** LA230.I 5
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. 71p. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*
- 361. KOHL, Herbert R.** LC2803.H3K6
36 children. New York, New American Library. 1967. 227p. *An account of the author's teaching experiences with a Harlem sixth grade class.* 1967
- 362. KOZOL, Jonathan.** LC2803
Death at an early age; the destruction of the hearts and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1967. *Describes the author's teaching experiences in an all-Negro Boston elementary school.* .B7K6
- 363. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth,** 370.193
Tufts University, 1963. Negro self concept: implications for schools and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 186p. Index. *Examines the self-concept of Negro youth, the school's role in shaping it, and its relationship to political thinking and behavior.* R279ne
- 364. U.S. Department of Labor.** L1.2:N32/4
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. *See item no. 51.*
- 364a. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.** 371.425
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. Houston, Texas Southern University, 1957. 35p. *The findings of a survey conducted in 1955 of Negro students and schools in Texas, based on the questionnaire technique.* T851oc
- 365. U.S. Public Health Service.** FS2.22:N31
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. 1967. 262p. *Based on interviews with students of predominantly Negro colleges; analyzes their views concerning their academic preparation, role in society, and aspirations for graduate study and employment.*
- 3. EMPLOYMENT**
- 366. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.** 371.425
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364a.* T852oc
- 367. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:M58
Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. 1966. 39p. *Bibliog. Report of the findings and recommendations of Michigan State Advisory Committee to the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights concerning the high rate of unemployment among Negro youth in Michigan.*
- 4. PSYCHOLOGY**
- 368. COLES, Robert.** E185.S1.C66
Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 401p. Index. *A child psychiatrist's clinical approach to how particular Negro children and their adult associates in the South have met the political and social changes in that region.*
- 369. DAVIS, Allison.** 325.260975
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1958. 299p. Index. *Case studies of 8 Negro adolescents in the Deep South which attempt to re-create their personalities and describe their socialization.* D29ch
- 370. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger.** BF697.E7
Identity, youth, and crisis. New York, W.W. Norton, 1968. 336p. *Bibliog. Index. Treats the question of identity from psycho-analytic and sociological viewpoints.*
- 371. FERGUSON, George Oscar.** 326
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. New York, The Science press, 1916. 138p. *A report of intelligence tests administered to white and black pupils in Virginia public schools in 1914.* F381
- 372. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.6.F74
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. New York, Schocken Books, 1967. 299p. *Originally published in 1940. Based on interviews with Negro youth in Washington, D.C. and Louisville, Ky. to determine the effect of early family environment on later social relationships.* 1967
- 373. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260975
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth J63gr

in the rural South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1941. 360p. Index. *A sociological study which assesses the effects upon the personality development of rural Negro youth of their membership in a minority social group.*

5. CRIME

374. BERNSTEIN, Saul. HV9104
.B425
Alternatives to violence; alienated youth and riots, race, and poverty. New York, Association Press, 1967. 192p. Bibliog. *A study of hostile youth in nine major U.S. cities: their involvement in social action programs and an analysis of the effectiveness of those and other programs.*

375. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. 364.4
So 88 br
Bright shadows in Bronzewood; the story of the Southside Community Committee. Chicago, 1949. 132p. *A description and evaluation of the special community efforts to curb juvenile delinquency in the Negro areas of Southside. Chicago.*

376. WATTS, Frederick Payne. 325.260973
W349
A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. Philadelphia, 1941. 18p. *A study, based on a controlled group experiment, to determine differences between a delinquent and non-delinquent group of Negro boys.*

E. SOCIETIES

376a. ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. 325.26
As78
Annual report of the director of the Association for the study of Negro life and history, incorporated...together with the financial statement of the secretary-treasurer, the official staff, and life members. Washington, D.C. *Latest edition in Library is 1942. Annual report of the Association including: financial status, research and educational work undertaken, and reports on periodicals published.*

377. BURNS, W. Haywood. 301.451
B937vo
The voices of Negro protest in America. New York, Oxford University Press, 1963. 85p. Bibliog. *Primarily a discussion of the forms of protest as carried out by the N.A.A.C.P. since World War II, and the non-violent and the Black Muslim movements.*

378. NEGRO rural school fund, inc. 371.974
N312
The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeanes foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the

policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. Washington, D.C., The Negro rural school fund, inc., 1933. 177p. *A published account of the will of Miss Anna T. Jeanes and its provisions for setting up and administering the Negro Rural School Fund in 1907.*

379. RECORD, Wilson. E185.5.N276R4
1966x
Race and radicalism; the NAACP and the Communist Party in conflict. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 237p. *Traces American Communism's attempts to infiltrate the NAACP.*

380. STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton. 610.73
St29no
No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1961. 206p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses and of the Negro nurse's struggle for equal professional status.*

381. STRICKLAND, Arverh F. F548.9
.N3S76
History of the Chicago Urban League. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 286p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Chicago Urban League from 1917 to the present, including information on the social-economic condition of the Negroes in Chicago during the same period.*

382. ZINN, Howard. E185.61
.Z49
1965
SNCC; the new abolitionists. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 286p. Index. *An informal history of the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee by a former advisor to the group.*

V. PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE

A. GENERAL

383. COLES, Robert. E185.61
.C66
Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. *See item no. 368.*

384. FANON, Frantz. DT30.F2713
Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*

385. JONES, LeRoi. E185.6.J74
Home; social essays. New York, Morrow, 1966. 252p. *Essays by the author written since 1960 expressing the theme of Black Consciousness and the Need for a Black Nation.*

386. KILLENS, John Oliver. **On Order**
Black man's burden. See item no. 19.
387. PIPES, William Harrison. **E 185.61.P6**
Death of an "Uncle Tom". New York, Carlton Press, 1967. 118p. Excerpts from the author's essays, speeches, and book reviews and radio plays showing a Negro's changing conception of himself and his race.
388. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University 1963. Negro self concept: implications for school and citizenship: the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. See item no. 363. **370.193 R279nc**
389. SILBERMAN, Charles E. **E 185.61 .S57**
Crisis in black and white. See item no. 33.
390. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. **325.260973 T372ra**
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and analysis. See item no. 257.
- B. PSYCHOLOGY**
- 1. GENERAL**
391. ANDERSON, Margaret. **LC2801.A83**
The children of the South. See item no. 354.
- 391a. CLEAVER, Eldridge. **E185.97.C6**
Soul on ice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 210p. A former Black Muslim and jail inmate expresses his opinions on contemporary political and literary life.
392. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger. **BF697.E7**
Identify, youth, and crisis. See item no. 370.
393. FANON, Frantz. **GN645.F313**
Black skin, white masks. See item no. 247.
- 2. PSYCHOLOGY**
394. FERGUSON, George Oscar. **326 F381**
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. See item no. 371.
395. GRIER, William H. **E185.625 .G68**
Black Rage. New York, Basic Books, 1968. 213p. A study in cultural psychology; describes how white America has driven black America almost insane.
396. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. **301.451 P453pr**
A profile of the Negro American. See item no. 29.
397. THORPE, Earl E. **325.260973 T398mi**
The mind of the Negro: an intellectual history of Afro-Americans. Baton Rouge, La., Printed by Ortlieb Press, 1961. 562p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the development of Negro thought in America: political, ethical, economic and artistic.
- 3. PERSONALITY**
398. DAVIS, Allison. **325.260975 D29ch**
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. See item no. 369.
399. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. **E185.6 .F74 1967**
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. See item no. 372.
400. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. **325.260975 J63gr**
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth in the rural South. See item no. 373.
401. KARDINER, Abram. **325.2670973 K145ma 1962**
The mark of oppression; explorations in the personality of the American Negro. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1962. 396p. Index. Consists mainly of psychodynamic analyses of the life history and personality structure of 25 Negro men and women from differing classes of society.
402. ROHRER, John Harrison. **301.451 R636ei 1964**
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. See item no. 342.
- 4. MENTAL HEALTH**
403. GROSSACK, Martin M. **On Order**
Mental health and segregation; a selection of papers and some book chapters. New York, Springer Pub. Co., 1963. 247p. Bibliog.
404. PARKER, Seymour. **RC451.5 .N4P35**
Mental illness in the urban Negro community. New York, Free Press, 1966. 408p. Bibliog. Index. A study of real-life Negro situations which relates social conditions to mental health.
- C. INTELLIGENCE**
405. DEUTSCH, Martin. **LC4065.D4**
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. See item no. 355.
406. KLINEBERG, Otto. **151.2 K685**
Negro intelligence and selective migration. New York, Columbia university press, 1935. 66p. Bibliog. A study which compares the measured intelligence of southern Negroes with that of northern Negroes who have migrated from the South.
407. MAYO, Marion Jacob. **326 M454**
The mental capacity of the American negro. New York, The Science press, 1913. 70p. Study of the mental capacity of teen-age

Negroes based on their scholastic records as compiled by the public high schools of New York City.

VI INTERGROUP RELATIONS

A. RACE RELATIONS

1. GENERAL

- 407a. ASHMORE, Harry S.** E846.A8
 The man in the middle. Columbia, University of Missouri Press, 1966. 58p. *Three lectures on ethics for the modern man given by the author on March 16 & 17, 1965; one of which is devoted to the racial crisis.*
- 407b. BALDWIN, James.** 301.451
B193fi
 The fire next time. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 120p. *Essays on race relations expressing the general theme that blacks and whites need each other in order to really become a nation.*
- 407c. BALDWIN, James.** 301.451
B193no
 Nobody knows my name; more notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1964. 241p. *Essays dealing with the relationship between blacks and whites and between the writer and society.*
- 407d. MILLER, Kelly.** E185.M68
1968
 Race adjustment [and] The everlasting stain. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 352p. *Reprint of the 1908 edition. Collection of the best lectures and letters of a noted Negro scholar who was dean of Howard University.*
- 408. MYRDAL, Gunnar.** 301.451
M997am
 An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 25.*
- 409. MYRDAL, Gunnar.** 301.451
M997am
1962
 An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 26.*
- 410. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.** E185.6
.R75
1964
 The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. *See item no. 32.*
- 411. SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto.** 325.73
Sch74
 Alien Americans; a study of race relations. New York, The Viking press, 1936. 208p. Bibliog. Index. *A study, by a Dutch ethnologist, of the alien population of the United States: Chinese, Japanese, Mexicans, Indians, and the Negro.*
- 412. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** RO16.32526
T372r
 Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. *See item no. 84.*
- 413. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** On Order
 Race: individual and collective behavior. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1958. 619p. Bibliog. *Collection of items from various sources dealing with the area of race relations.*
- 414. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** 325.260973
T372ra
 Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. *See item no. 257.*
- 415. U.S. Department of State.** S1.69:135
 Civil rights and race relations: a seminar. 1966. 40p. *Consists of three speeches on the universality of race relations, civil rights in the U.S. and the implications of the civil rights movement for human development.*
- #### 2. HISTORY
- 415a. BENNETT, Lerone.** E185.B42
 Confrontation: black and white. *See item no. 89.*
- 416. BRINK, William J.** E185.B15
.B7
 Black and white: a study of U.S. racial attitudes today. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1967. 285p. Index. *A study of developments in the racial conflict since 1963 based on questionnaires submitted to Negroes and whites and 100 selected Negro leaders.*
- 417. LOMAX, Louis E.** 301.451
L837ne
 The Negro revolt. New York, Harper, 1962. 217p. Bibliog. Index. *Review of the history of race relations in the U.S.; discusses reasons for current Negro revolt and groups influential in that revolt.*
- 418. LUBELL, Samuel.** 301.451
L961wh
 White and black: test of a nation. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 210p. Bibliog. Index. *Review of America's handling of the racial conflict since Emancipation: suggests different approaches for the North and South.*
- 419. ROSE, Peter Isaac.** E184
.A1R72
 They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. *See item no. 267.*
- #### 3. SOCIOLOGY
- 420. CONRAD, Earl.** E185.C74
 The invention of the Negro. *See item no. 4.*
- 421. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur.** 301.451
D772et
 The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1937. 249p. Bibliog. Index. *A documented study of the rules of etiquette which have been observed in the relations between whites and Negroes from colonial times to the present.*

422. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.26
The negro in American civilization; a study J63
of negro life and race relations in the
light of social research. *See item no. 17.*
423. MECKLIN, John Moffatt. 326
Democracy and race friction; a study in M466
social ethics. *See item no. 253.*
424. PARK, Robert Ezra. 323.1
Race and culture. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, P219ra
1950. 403p. *Collection of the author's
writings which analyze and interpret social
adjustment systems operating in race
relations.*
4. PSYCHOLOGY
425. FANON, Frantz. GN645.F313
Black skin, white masks. *See item no. 247.*
426. JORDAN, Winthrop D. E185.J69
White over black: American attitudes toward
the Negro 1550-1812. *See item no. 119.*
427. NEWBY, Edw. A. 301.451
Jim Crow's defense: anti-Negro thought in N429ji
America, 1900-1930. *See item no. 265.*
428. SILBERMAN, Charles E. E185.61
Crisis in black and white. *See item no. 33.* .S57
429. U.S. National Advisory Commission Pr36.8:
on Civil Disorders. C49/St9
Supplemental studies for the National
Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.
1968. 248p. *Contains text of three
supplemental studies conducted in-
dependently of the Commission on: racial
attitudes in 15 American cities, ghetto
institutions, and participation in the 1967
riots.*
5. POLITICS
430. GREENBERG, Jack. 301.451
Race relations and American law. New York, G829ra
Columbia University Press, 1959. 481p.
Bibliog. Index. *Traces the changing legal
interpretations of equality and examines the
social and legal implications of the current
situation.*
431. KILLIAN, Lewis M. 301.451
Racial crisis in America; leadership in K556ra
conflict. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.,
Prentice-Hall, 1964. 144p. *Based on
community studies of protest leaders and
biracial committees; shows that white-Negro
conflict is inevitable, but may be limited.*
6. HOUSING
432. WILNER, Daniel M. 325.260973
Human relations in interracial housing; a W688hu
study of the contact hypothesis.
Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press,
1955. 167p. Bibliog. *A technical study of
the effects of whites and blacks living
together in housing projects.*
7. EDUCATION
433. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. 373.4212
To Sir, with love. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., B731to
Prentice-Hall, 1962. *Account of a U.S. and
British educated Negro's teaching experiences
in an East End secondary school in post-war
London.*
434. DENTLER, Robert A. LC5131.D4
The urban R's; race relations as the problem
in urban education. New York, Published for
the Center for Urban Education by
Preager, 1967. 304p. *Essays by noted
educators, sociologists, and psychologists
examining the changing nature of urban
education.*
8. LAW ENFORCEMENT
435. KEPHART, William M. 325.2
Racial factors and urban law enforcement. K441ra
Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania
Press, 1957. 209p. Bibliog. *Study of the
effects on morals, law enforcement, and
internal organization of the Philadelphia
Police Dept. by the presence of Negroes on
the police force.*
436. MCENTIRE, Davis. 364.256
Police training bulletin; a guide to race M155p
relations for police officers. Sacramento,
Dept. of justice, state of California, 1946.
38p. *A pamphlet, in topical outline form,
designed for the in-service training of police
officers in race relations problems.*
- B RACE RELATIONS IN THE SOUTH
1. GENERAL
437. DYKEMAN, Wilma. E185.61
Neither black nor white. New York, .D983
Rinehart, 1957. 371p. *Report by the author
who journeyed through 13 Southern states.*
438. East, P. D. B Ea77a
The magnolia jungle; the life, times, and McMahan
education of a southern editor. New York,
Simon and Schuster, 1960. 243p. *Recounts
the life and experiences of a small town
Mississippi newspaper editor with unpopular
racial views.*
439. GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin). E185.93
The secret city; a history of race relations .D6G7
in the Nation's Capital. Princeton, N.J.,
Princeton University Press, 1967. 389p.
Bibliog. Index. *A history of race relations in
Washington, D.C. from 1719-1960.*

440. HARKEY, Ira B. E185.61
.H248
The smell of burning crosses: an autobiography of a Mississippi newspaperman. Jacksonville, Illinois, Harris-Wolfe, 1967. 208p. *The personal story of an anti-segregationist editor of Pascagoula, Miss. "Chronicle-Star," covering the years 1949-1967.*
441. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973
J63i
Into the main stream, a survey of best practices in race relations in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Press, 1947. 355p. Index. *Reporting of specific achievements in race relations in the South.*
- 441a. ROWAN, Carl Thomas. 325.260975
R782so
McMahon
South of freedom. New York, Knopf, 1952. 270p. *Account by Northern Negro reporter of the changes in the conditions of the Negro in the South since he had left that section in 1943.*
442. SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose. E185.61
.S398
Before and after; or, The relations of the races at the South. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University, 1967. 157p. Index. *A study of the relations of the white and black races in their historical context and in their possible future modifications.*
443. SELLERS, James Earl. 261.83
Se48so
The South and Christian ethics. New York, Association Press, 1962. 190p. *A southerner's attempt to assess the racial conflict in the South in terms of how the white and black men may become better neighbors.*
444. WELTNER, Charles Longstreet. E185.61
.W45
Southerner. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1966. 188p. *Contains biographical sketch, survey of race relations, and recommendations for the South's future in race relations.*
445. WYNES, Charles E. E185.61
.W976
Forgotten voices; dissenting southerners in an age of conformity. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1967. 138p. *Essays by seven southerners written between 1885 and 1909 who dissented from the prevailing segregationist views in the South.*
2. SOCIOLOGY
446. BAUGHMAN, Laurence E. Alan. HN79.A13B33
Southern rape complex; hundred year psychosis. Atlanta, Pendulum Books, 1966. 222p. Bibliog. *Historical treatment of the Southern view regarding white-Negro sexual relations; reviews over 100 cases of rape and assault on whites committed by Negroes.*
447. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur. 301.451
D772at
The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. *See item no. 421.*
448. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. 301.451
T831de
Desegregation: resistance and readiness. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1958. 270p. *Sociological study of white males in Guilford County, North Carolina to determine the effect of their prejudice against Negroes on their attitudes toward desegregation.*
3. POLITICS
449. HAYS, Brooks. E185.61
.H435
A southern moderate speaks. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959. 231p. *Account of the author's activities, in and out of politics to foster better racial relations.*
450. SHERRILL, Robert. F216.2
.S48
Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. New York, Grossman Publishers, 1968. 335p. Index. *Studies the careers of some prominent Southern politicians, and their responses to racial and civil rights crises within their respective states.*
4. LYNCHING
451. RAPER, Arthur Franklin. 364
R18
The tragedy of lynching. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1933. 499p. *A history of the 21 cases of lynching which occurred in the U.S. during 1930.*
452. SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching. 364
So88
Lynchings and what they mean; general findings of the Southern commission on the study of lynching. Atlanta, Ga., The Commission, 1931. 76p. *A study of the sociological and legal aspects of southern lynchings.*
- C. SEGREGATION
1. GENERAL
453. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard. On Order
The nature of prejudice. *See item no. 259.*
454. BURDEN, Shirley. 301.451
B896i.v
I wonder why... *See item no. 280.*
455. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973
J63
Patterns of Negro segregation. *See item no. 261.*
456. NEARING, Scott. V325.260973
N27b
Black America. *See item no. 27.*

2. EDUCATION

457. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451
K559so
The Southern case for school segregation. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1962. 220p. Bibliog. *Written by the editor of the Richmond News-Leader; argues that the Negroes are unready for the school tasks and problems of today's world.*

458. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K
.S35
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. Buffalo, N.Y., W.S. Hein, 1965. 332p. Table of law cases. Index. *Selection of writings on de facto school segregation and civil rights from the viewpoints of law, education, history, and sociology.*

3. HOUSING

459. TAEUBER, Karl E. E185.89
.H6T3
Negroes in cities; residential segregation and neighborhood change. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1966. 284p. Bibliog. *Based on census statistics; historical and comparative study of segregated housing.*

460. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973
W379n
The Negro ghetto. New York, Harcourt, Brace, 1948. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the history and current (1948) situation of residential segregation in the North; indicates economic factors operative and suggests remedies.*

4. LIBRARIES

461. INTERNATIONAL Research Associates. 027.63
In8ac
Access to public libraries; a research project prepared for the Library Administration Division, American Library Association. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 160p. Bibliog. *Examines the scope and extent of limited access to public libraries throughout the United States, with particular reference to the racial segregation in Southern libraries.*

D. SEGREGATION in the SOUTH

462. DAVIS, Allison. 309.175
D29d
Deep South; a social anthropological study of caste and class. *See item no. 317.*

463. DOLLARD, John. On Order
Caste and class in a southern town. *See item no. 318.*

464. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451
K559so
The Southern case for school segregation. *See item no. 457.*

465. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. 301.451
T831de
Desegregation: resistance and readiness. *See item no. 448.*

466. WARREN, Robert Penn. 301.451
W255ee
Segregation, the inner conflict in the South. New York, Random House, 1956. 66p. *A survey of Southern opinion, both white and Negro, on the question of racial segregation.*

467. WILLIAMSON, Joel. 301.451
W676af
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. *See item no. 142.*

468. WOODWARD, Comer Vann. 301.451
W871st2
1966
The strange career of Jim Crow. 2nd rev. ed. New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 205p. *Traces the development of segregation in the South; indicates that legal segregation and discriminatory practices came to the South later than generally supposed.*

VII LITERATURE and the ARTS

A. GENERAL

469. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. E185.82
.B816
1966
The Negro genius; a new appraisal of the achievement of the American Negro in literature and the fine arts. New York, Binlo and Tannen, 1966. 366p. Bibliog. Index. *Recounts the achievements of recent (1937) Negro authors, artists, and musicians.*

470. BUTCHER, Margaret (Just). 325.260973
B971ne
The Negro in American culture; based on materials left by Alain Locke. New York, Knopf, 1957. 294p. Index. *History of the folk and formal contributions of the American Negro to American culture; examination of Negro influence on American culture.*

471. GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay). PS153.N5G7
1968
The Negro in contemporary American literature; an outline for individual and group study. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 92p. Bibliog. *Study guide and outline for a course in Negro literature and art.*

472. HUGHES, Langston. PN2286.H75
Reference
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 375p. *Traces the story of the Negro singer, dancer, actor, writer, and composer from slave days to the present.*

473. JOHNSON, James Weldon. 325.26
J633
Black Manhattan. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1930. 284p. *The story of the Negro in New York City from Colonial times to the present; records Negro achievements in the arts.*

474. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor. To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. See item no. 152.
- B. LITERATURE**
- 1. GENERAL**
475. BALDWIN, James. Notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 158p. *Collection of essays dealing with books by or about Negroes and the author's life in Harlem.* Y4.Ed8/1: N31 301.451 B193n
476. BONE, Robert A. The Negro novel in America. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1958. 268p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of about 100 novels written by American Negroes between 1890 and 1952.* 813.09 B641ne
- 476a. CLARKE, John Henrik. William Styron's Nat Turner; ten black writers respond. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 120p. *Essays criticizing William Styron's The Confession of Nat Turner. Appendix containing Nat Turner's confession as reported by Thomas Gray in 1831.* PS3569 .T9C633
477. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris. Negro voices in American fiction. New York, Russell & Russell, 1965. 205p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the short stories and novels written by American Negroes from 1853 to 1940.* PS374.N4G5 1965
478. HILL, Herbert. Anger, and beyond: the Negro writer in the United States. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 227p. Index. *Discussion in historical terms of the writings of American Negroes and examination of the problems of individual Negro writers.* PS153.N5H5
479. REEDING, Jay Saunders. To make a poet black. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 142p. Bibliog. Index. *History of American Negro literature from the 18th to the 20th century.* PS153.N5R4 1968
- 2. COLLECTIONS**
480. BROWN, Sterling Allen. The Negro caravan. New York, The Dryden Press, 1941. 1082p. *Anthology of writings by American Negroes in all literary forms from 1760-1940.* 810.822 B815
481. CALVERTON, Victor Francis. Anthology of American Negro literature. New York, The Modern Library, 1929. 535p. *Collection of fiction, drama, poetry, and essays which represent the Negro's achievement in literature.* 810.822 C139a
482. CROMWELL, Otelia. Readings from negro authors, for schools and colleges, with a bibliography of negro literature. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 388p. Bibliog. Index. *A selection of writings by Negro authors in poetry, fiction, drama, essay, and public address intended for secondary school and college students. Contains suggestions for further study and biographical sketches.* 810.8 C88r
483. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. Darkwater; voices from within the veil. See item no. 9. 326 D852
484. HILL, Herbert. Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. New York, Knopf, 1963. 617p. *Collection of essays, fiction, and poetry.* 810.8 H552a
485. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy. The new Negro: an interpretation. See item no. 21. E185.82.L75 1968b
486. MOON, Bucklin. Primer for white folks. See item no. 24. 325.260973 M778
487. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery. The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p. E185.97 .W278
- 3. AUTOBIOGRAPHY**
- a. COLLECTIONS**
488. FEDERAL Writers' Project. Lay my burden down: a folk history of slavery. See item no. 186. 326.973 F317
489. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium. See item no. 187. E444.F52
490. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery. The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p. E185.97 .W278
- b. INDIVIDUAL**
- 1) CLAUDE BROWN**
491. BROWN, Claude. Manchild in the promised land. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 415p. *An autobiography recounting the author's youth in Harlem during the 1940's and 1950's.* 309.17471 B812ma
- 2) LEVI COFFIN**
492. COFFIN, Levi. Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. See item no. 229. E450.C65 1968

3) FREDERICK DOUGLASS

493. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D738
My bondage and my freedom. See item no. 1966
226.
494. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D74905
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass,
an American slave. See item no. 206.

4) W. E. B. DU BOIS

495. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. E185.97
The autobiography of W.E.B. DuBois; a .D73A3
soliloquy on viewing my life from the last
decade of its first century. New York,
International Publishers, 1968. 448p. Index.
*The third autobiography written by the
author at the age of 90 in 1958-59. First
English language edition. Selected
bibliography of DuBois' writings.*
496. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. B
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an D852
autobiography of a race concept. See item
no. 245.

5) CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN

497. FORTEN, Charlotte L. 301.451
Journal; with an introduction and notes by F776jo
Ray Allen Billington. New York, Dryden
Press, 1953. 248p. Index. *The diary of a
young Philadelphia Negro girl who describes
her feelings and experiences as a teacher and
educator in Salem, Mass. and Port Royal,
South Carolina during the years 1854-1864.*

6) MIFFLIN W. GIBBS

498. GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar. E185.97
Shadow and light; an autobiography. New .G44
York, Arno Press, 1968. 372p. 1968
*Autobiography of a Negro Californian who
became publisher of the state's first Negro
newspaper. Reprint of the 1902 edition.*

7) JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

499. JOHNSON, James Weldon. B
Along this way; the autobiography of James J633
Weldon Johnson. New York, The Viking
Press, 1935. 418p. *Narrative of the social,
political, and cultural adventures of a
famous American Negro poet, lawyer,
educator, and diplomatic official.*

500. JOHNSON, James Weldon. Fiction
The autobiography of an ex-colored man.
New York, A.A. Knopf, 1951. 211p. *First
published anonymously in 1912. Reads like
a composite autobiography of the Negro
race in the United States in modern times.*

8) ELIZABETH KECKLEY

501. KECKLEY, Elizabeth (Hobbs). E457.15
Behind the scenes; thirty years a slave and .K26 1968

four years in the White House. New York,
Arno Press, 1968. 371p. *Memiors of an
ex-slave who became seamstress to Mrs.
Abraham Lincoln; describes White House life
during the Civil War. Reprint of the 1868
edition.*

9) MALCOLM X

502. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
The autobiography of Malcolm X. New York,
Grove Press, 1965. 455p. *Story of the Negro
leader as dictated to a journalist friend
shortly before his assassination.*

10) NAT LOVE

503. LOVE, Nat. F594.L89
The life and adventures of Nat Love. New 1968
York, Arno Press, 1968. 162p. *The only
book-length autobiography left by a Negro
cowboy. Reprint of the 1907 edition.*

11) JOHN MALVIN

504. MALVIN, John. E185.97
North into freedom; the autobiography of .M26A3
John Malvin, free Negro. Cleveland, Press of 1966
Western Reserve University, 1966. 87p.
*Autobiography of John Malvin, a Negro
freeman born in Virginia, who emigrated to
Ohio in 1827.*

12) DANIEL ALEXANDER PAYNE

505. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander. BX8449
Recollections of seventy years. See item no. .P3A3
345. 1968

13) JOHN ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE

506. SOMERVILLE, John Alexander. 325.260973
Man of color, and autobiography. A factual So54
report on the status of the American Negro
today. Los Angeles, L.L. Morrison, 1949.
170p. *Story of a Jamaican Negro's life,
including the discrimination he met upon
coming to the United States.*

14) SUSIE KING TAYLOR

507. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.04
Reminiscences of my life in camp. See item 33d. .T3
no. 129. 1968

15) SOJOURNER TRUTH

508. GILBERT, Olive. E185.97
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; See item no. .T882
185.

16) SAMUEL RINGGOLD WARD

509. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. E449.W27
Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. See item 1968
no. 227.

17) WALTER FRANCIS WHITE

510. WHITE, Walter Francis. B
A man called White, the autobiography of W598m
Walter White. New York, Viking Press, 1948.
382p. Index. *Autobiography of the former
executive secretary of the N.A.A.C.P.*

4. FICTION

a. HISTORY

511. BONE, Robert A. 813.09
The Negro novel in America. *See item no.* B641ne
476.

512. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris. PS374.N4G5
Negro voices in American fiction. *See item* 1965
no. 477.

513. STOWE, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Becher). In Process
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting
the original facts and documents upon which
the story is founded. *See item no. 181.*

b. SHORT STORIES (COLLECTIONS)

514. CLARKE, John Henrik. PZ1
American Negro short stories. New York, .C563Am
Hill and Wang, 1968. 355p. *Collection of 31*
stories by authors ranging from Du Bois to
Baldwin. Includes biographical sketches of
authors.

515. HILL, Herbert. 810.8
Soon, one morning; new writing by H552so
American Negroes, 1940-1962. *See item no.*
484.

516. HUGHES, Langston. PZ1
The best short stories by Negro writers; an .H8498e
anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston,
Little, Brown, 1967. 508p. *A collection of*
47 stories offering a good sampling of stories
from the 1960's.

c. NOVELS

517. HAMILTON, Virginia. PZ7.H1828
The house of Dies Drear. New York, HO Juvenile
Macmillan, 1968. 246p.

518. ODUM, Howard Washington. Fiction
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail
of black Ulysses. Indianapolis, The
Bobbs-Merrill company, 1928. 322p. *An*
allegorical treatment in prose and poetry of
the wanderings of an American Negro
throughout the United States.

519. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes). Fiction
Fire bell in the night. *See item no. 231.*

520. STOWE, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Becher). Fiction
Uncle Tom's cabin. New York, E. P. Dutton
& co., 1909. 442p. *Novel relating the trials,*
suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom,
an old Negro slave; set in Kentucky and
Louisiana; contribution to the abolitionist
movement.

521. WRIGHT, Richard. PZ3.W9352
The outsider. New York, Harper & Row, Ou
1965. 440p. *Novel about Cross Damon, a*

Negro who leads a tormented life in Chicago,
then starts anew in New York where he
becomes involved with the Communist
party.

5. POETRY

a. POETS

522. KERLIN, Robert Thomas. PS 591
Negro poets and their poems. 3rd. ed. .N4K4
Washington, D.C., Associated Publishers, 1935. 342p. 1935

523. WAGNER, Jean. PS153
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment .N5W3
racial et religieux dans la poésie de P. L.
Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). Paris,
Librairie Istra, 1963. 637p. *Bibliog. Index. A*
study, written in French, of the racial and
religious feelings of seven major
Negro-American poets.

b. COLLECTIONS

524. ADOFF, Arnold. PS591
I am the darker brother; an anthology of .N4A65
modern poems. by Negro Americans. New
York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation*
of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets
which reflect on the Negro's past, present,
and future. Intended for grades 10-12.

525. CULLEN, Countee. 811.08
Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by CB97c
Negro poets. New York, Harper & brothers,
1927. 237p. *An anthology of the work of*
Negro poets, including relatively unknown
writers.

526. HUGHES, Langston. 811.08
The poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949; an H874p
anthology. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday,
1949. 429p. *Index. Collection of poems by*
and about the Negro.

527. JOHNSON, James Weldon. 811.08
The look of American Negro poetry, chosen J633b2
and edited, with an essay on the Negro's
creative genius, by James Weldon Johnson.
New York, Harcourt, Brace and company,
1931. 300p. *Bibliog. An anthology of*
contemporary American Negro poetry,
preceded by the author's essay on the
Negro's creative genius and an historical
survey of the achievements of Negro poets
of the past.

c. INDIVIDUAL WORKS

528. BROOKS, Gwendolyn. PS3603
In the Mecca; poems. New York, Harper & .R7244 I5
Row, 1968. 54p.

529. ODUM, Howard Washington. Fiction
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail
of black Ulysses. *See item no. 518.*

530. TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus. PS3539
Harlem gallery. New York, Twayne, 1965. A .O 334H3
poetic work about Harlem life by a contemporary anti-establishment Afroamerican poet. Library book one.
6. DRAMA
531. DUBERMAN, Martin B. PS3554.U25
In white America, a documentary play. See 1 5
item no. 281.
532. GREEN, Paul. 812.5
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro G825
theater. 216p. *Six folk plays about the Negroes of North Carolina written by a Negro North Carolinian.*
533. SCHEVILL, James Erwin. PS3537
The Black President, and other plays. .C3278B5
Denver, A. Swallow, 1965. 221p. *Collection of four short plays, the title piece being a fantasy in which an American Negro sails a replica slave ship to the House of Commons and kidnaps several visitors in the House restaurant.*
7. FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONGS
- a. FOLKLORE
- 1) GENERAL
534. ABRAHAMS, Roger D. 398.0974811
Deep down in the jungle..., Negro narative Ab82de
folklore from the streets of Philadelphia. Hatboro, Pa., Folklore Associates, 1964. 287p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A collection of the folklore of the Negroes in a neighborhood of South Philadelphia which attempts to relate the folklore to the social background, life, and values of the Negro group.*
535. DORSON, Richard Mercer. 398.09774
Negro folktales in Michigan. Cambridge, D738ne
Harvard University Press, 1956. 245p. *First book of Negro folklore from the North.*
536. DORSON, Richard Mercer. GR108.D6
Negro tales from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and 1968
Calvin, Michigan. 292p. New York, Kraus Reprint corp, 1968.
537. HARRIS, Joel Chandler. Fiction
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. 265p. *The famous book of Negro folk tales told to a small white boy by Uncle Remus, an aging Negro servant, whose stories are based on traditional fables of his race.*
538. STONEY, Samuel Gaillard. Fiction
Black Genesis; a chronicle. New York, The Macmillan company, 1930. 192p. *Folk tales told in Gullah dialect-a Negro-English jargon of the Carolina low country.*
539. WHITE, Edmund Valentine. 817.082
Senegambian sizzles; Negro stories. Dallas, B. W582
Upshaw and company, 1945. 128p. *Negro stories told with dialogue written in Negro dialect accompanied by illustrations.*
540. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973
12 million black voices; a folk history of the W935
Negro in the United States. See item no. 114.
- 2) DRAMA
541. CONNELLY, Marcus Cook. PS 3505
The green pastures, a fable. New York, Holt .04814 G7
inc., 1935. 173p. *Play, based on Roark 1930
Bradford's "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun"; Dowd
biblical picture of Hebrew history and the Lord as seen by the illiterate Southern Negro.*
542. GREEN, Paul. 812.5
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro G825
theatre. See item no. 532.
- 3) BIBLIOGRAPHY
543. HAYWOOD, Charles. R016.398
A bibliography of North American folklore H336
and folksong. See item no. 83.
544. JACKSON, Bruce. GR103.J3
The Negro and his folklore in
nineteenth-century periodicals. Austin, Published for the American Folklore Society by the University of Texas Press, 1967. 374p. Bibliog. Indexes. *Anthology of articles, letters, and reviews on Negro folklore published in 19th century American periodicals.*
- b. FOLKSONGS
545. COURLANDER, Harold. On Order
Negro folk music, U.S.A. New York, Columbia University Press, 1963. 324p. Bibliog. Disography. Index. *Examines the essence and development of Negro vocal and instrumental folk music. Contains texts of songs.*
546. KREHBIEL, Henry Edward. On Order
Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. New York, Ungar, 1962. 176p. *Contains songs with music.*
547. LOMAX, John Avery. On Order
American ballads and folk songs. New York, The Macmillan company, 1934. 625p. Bibliog. Index. *Includes songs about Negro bad men, Creole Negroes, and Negro spirituals.*
8. PERIODICALS
548. THE Anglo-African Magazine. In Process
Vols. 1-2, no. 1-3; Jan. 1859-March 1860.

- New York, Arno Press, 1968. *First publication year of the New York-based Negro magazine; contains works of leading Negro poets, spokesmen and authors, including the original "Confessions of Nat Turner".*
- 549. THE EMANCIPATOR** (complete) V326.5
published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Em11
Tennessee, 1820. *See item no. 235.*
- 550. THE LIBERATOR.** E449.L68
Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's *the Liberator*, 1831-1865. *See item no. 236.*
- 551. OHIO.** Central State College, RO51
Wilberforce. Library. Oh3in
Index to selected periodicals. Boston, Hall, 1961. *Covers Negro periodicals not indexed elsewhere. Author-Subject index. Library has volumes 1950-1965.*
- 9. AUTHORS**
- 552. HILL, Herbert.** PS153.N5H5
Anger, and beyond; the Negro writer in the United States. *See item no. 478.*
- 553. LOGGINS, Vernon.** PS153.N5L65
The Negro author, his development in 1964
America to 1900. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1964. 480p. Bibliog. Index. *A general survey of Negro authors from 1760 to 1900.*
- 553a. MARGOLIES, Edward.** PS153.N5M26
Native sons; a critical study of twentieth-century Negro American authors. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1968. 210p. Bibliog. *Biographical and critical notes on most major American Negro authors since 1900.*
- b. POETS**
- 554. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.** PS591
Negro historians in the United States. *See item no. 65.* .N4 K4
1935
- 555. WAGNER, Jean.** PS153
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le .N5W3
sentiment racial et religieux dans la poésie de P.L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). *See item no. 523.*
- c. HISTORIANS**
- 556. THORPE, Earl E.** 325.260973
Negro poets and their poems. *See item no. T398ne*
522.
- d. ABOUT INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS**
- 557. DICKINSON, Donald C.** PS3515
A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, .U274Z62
1902-1967. *See item no. 71.* Reference
- 558. GOULD, Jean.** Fiction
That Dunbar boy; the story of America's famous Negro poet. *See item no. 70.*
- 10. NEGRO IMAGE IN LITERATURE**
- 559. GROSS, Seymour Lee.** PS173
Images of the Negro in American literature. .N4G7
Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1966. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *Contains essays on images of the Negro in American literature from colonial times to the present and details how Negroes have been depicted by various great American authors.*
- 560. NILON, Charles H.** 813.52
Faulkner and the Negro. New York, Citadel F73Yn
Press, 1965. 111p. *An analysis of Faulkner's treatment of Negro characters in his novels and short stories.*
- C. THE ARTS**
- 1. ART**
- 561. DOVER, Cedric.** On Order
American Negro art. Greenwich, Conn., New York Graphic Society, 1965. 186p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey, in text and illustration, of the American Negro artist from colonial times to the present.*
- 562. PATTERSON, Lindsay.** ML3556.P38
The Negro in music and art. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Bibliog. Index. *Essays on the Negro contributions to American art and music. Many photographs. Short biographies.*
- 2. MUSIC**
- 563. COURLANDER, Harold.** On Order
Negro folk music, U.S.A. *See item no. 545.*
- 564. JONES, LeRoi.** ML3556.J73
Blues people; Negro music in white America. New York, W. Morrow, 1967. 244p. Index. *Studies Negro music-blues and jazz-as being symbolic of something about the nature of American culture.*
- 565. KEIL, Charles.** ML3556.K43
Urban blues. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 231p. Indexes. *Examines the contemporary blues scene; concerned with the blues singer as culture hero.*
- 566. MYRUS, Donald.** On Order
I like jazz. New York, Macmillan Co., 1964. 118p. Discography. Index. *History of jazz and the persons involved in jazz from its beginning to the present time.*
- 567. NATHAN, Hans.** 780.92
Dan Emmett and the rise of early Negro Em64Yn
minstrelsy. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1962. 496p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of*

- Negro minstrelsy from its beginnings in England through its development in America to Daniel Emmett. Contains an anthology of songs.*
568. OLIVER, Paul. **On Order**
Blues fell this morning; the meaning of the blues. New York, Horizon Press, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. Discography. Index. *Study of the themes, backgrounds, imagery, and motivation of the blues.*
569. PATTERSON, Lindsay. **ML3556.P38**
The Negro in music and art. *See item no. 562.*
570. REVETT, Marion S. **790.977113 R326mi**
A minstrel town. New York, Pageant Press, 1955. 335p. Bibliog. *An account of the minstrel shows, plays, circuses and concerts presented in Toledo from 1850-1900.*
- 3. THEATER**
571. HUGHES, Langston. **PN2286.H75 Reference**
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. *See item no. 472.*
572. PATTERSON, Lindsay. **PN2226.P3**
Anthology of the American Negro in the theatre; a critical approach. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 306p. Bibliog. Index. *A critical and judgmental record of the Negro's achievements in the American theatre. Contains Biographies.*
- VIII URBAN PROBLEMS**
- A. MIGRATION**
573. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. **325.260973 B644**
They seek a city. *See item no. 143.*
574. HANDLIN, Oscar. **301.451 H192ne**
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 171p. Bibliog. *Presents the thesis that time and tolerance, as they have in the past, will solve the problems of New York City's newest immigrants—the Negroes and Puerto Ricans.*
575. OSOFSKY, Gilbert. **301.34 Os5ha**
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 259p. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the evolution of Harlem into a Negro ghetto.*
576. ROSS, Frank Alexander. **R016.32560973 R733b**
A bibliography of Negro migration. *See item no. 77.*
577. WESLEY, Charles H. **E185.8.W4 1967**
Negro labor. in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 342p. *Examines the history of Negro labor from slavery to the exodus North and the effect of that exodus on American economic and social life.*
578. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. **326 W868**
A century of negro migration. *See item no. 144.*
- B URBAN ENVIRONMENT**
- 1. GENERAL**
579. ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth. **HT151.E4**
Taming megalopolis. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 2 vols. *A collection of writings by professionals in various fields of urban studies describing the current problems of the cities.*
580. FORTUNE. **HT123.F69 1958a**
The exploding metropolis. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 177p. Index. *Six articles dealing with recent developments and thinking about the health and growth of large American cities.*
581. GOODMAN, Percival. **NA9030.G6 1960**
Communitas; means of livelihood and ways of life. 2nd. ed. rev. New York, Vintage Books, 1960. 248p. *Modern ideas on city and regional planning with criticism of recent efficiency planning.*
582. GRODZINS, Morton. **301.36 G892me**
The metropolitan area as a racial problem. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1959. 28p. *Examines the racial composition of American cities, the attendant problems and their possible solution.*
583. JACOBS, Jane. **NA9108.J3**
The death and life of great American cities. New York, Random House, 1961. 458p. *Develops the author's theory that city neighborhoods thrive on diversity of uses and interests.*
584. MANDELKER, Daniel R. **KF5305.A4M3 1966x**
Managing our urban environment: cases, text & problems. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 1003p. Table of cases. Index. *Topical and functional approach to legal problems that arise in contemporary urban areas. Casebook approach.*
585. MUMFORD, Lewis. **NA2560.M8**
From the ground up; observations on contemporary architecture, housing, highway building, and civic design. New

- York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1956. 243p. *Essays on the civic planning problems now confronting the major American metropolitan centers.*
586. MUMFORD, Lewis. HT151.M79
The urban prospect; essays. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 255p. *Essays written by the author between 1949 and 1965; argues for regional urban planning.*
587. THE Negro and the city. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 159p. On Order
588. SAARINEN, Eliel. 711.6
The city, its growth, its decay, its future. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1943. 380p. *Examines city planning as a war against slums and urban decay.* Sa12
589. STARR, Roger. On Order
Urban choices; the city and its critics. See item no. 325.
590. STEIN, Clarence S. 711.0973
Toward new towns for America. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1966. 263p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the creation of new residential areas both within and outside various American cities.* St34to
591. TUNNARD, Christopher. On Order
The modern American city. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1968. 191p.
2. GHETTO COMMUNITY
a. GENERAL
592. HUNTER, David Romeyn. HV4045.H8
The slums; challenge and response. See item no. 321.
593. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:T48
A time to listen....a time to act; voices from the ghetto of the Nation's cities. See item no. 326.
594. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429. St9
595. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973
The Negro ghetto. See item no. 460. W379n
- b. CHICAGO
596. DRAKE, St. Clair. F548.9
Black metropolis; a study of Negro life in a northern city. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Harper, 1962. 2 vols. Bibliog. *A sociological study of Negro life in Chicago; describes the structure of the Negro community in its internal and external relations.* .N3 D7 1962
597. SPEAR, Allan H. F548.9
Black Chicago: the making of a Negro ghetto, 1890-1920. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 254p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of the external and internal forces which conditioned the development of the Chicago Negro community.* .N3S65
- c. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
- 597a. STERNLIEB, George. HD7304.N6S7
The tenement landlord. New Brunswick, N.J., Urban Studies Center, Rutgers State University, 1966. 269p. *Study of the relationship between slum ownership and market realities and the conditions of slum tenement houses; focus on Newark, New Jersey.*
598. WRIGHT, Nathan. HN80.N685
Ready to riot. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968. 148p. *Describes the city of Newark as an example of urban blight.* W74
- d. NEW YORK CITY
599. BROWN, Claude. 309.17471
Manchild in the promised land. See item no. 491. B812ma
600. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft. On Order
Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. See item no. 316.
601. ELMAN, Richard M. HV99.N6E4
The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. See item no. 327.
602. HANDLIN, Oscar. 301.451
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. See item no. 574. H192ne
603. OSOFSKY, Gilbert. 301.34
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. See item no. 575. Os5ha
- C HOUSING
1. GENERAL
604. GRODZINS, Morton. 301.36
The metropolitan area as a racial problem. See item no. 582. G892me
605. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. HH1.2:H81/32
Our nonwhite population and its housing; the changes between 1950 and 1960. 1963. 20p. *Based on the 1950 and 1960 Censuses of Population and Housing; presents statistical data on the demographic, economic and educational status of Negroes, with emphasis on Negro housing statistics.*

606. U.S. National Commission
on Urban Problems
The large poor family; a housing gap. 1968.
28p. *Study of the housing gap for large poor
families in seven U.S. cities.*
2. DISCRIMINATION IN HOUSING
607. ABRAMS, Charles. 331.833
Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in
Ab83fo housing. *See item no. 275.*
608. COMMISSION on Race and Housing. 331.833
Where shall we live? Report. Berkeley,
C737wh University of California Press, 1958. 77p.
*Summary of various reports made by the
Commission from 1955-1958 dealing with
housing discrimination based on race;
examines national aspects of the problems
and focuses on the large urban areas;
recommends solutions to the problem.*
609. LONG, Herman Hodge. 325.260973
People vs. property; race restrictive
L851p covenants in housing. Nashville, Fisk
University Press, 1947. 107p. *Discusses
various legal, economic, and racial aspects of
housing discrimination with particular
reference to Chicago and St. Louis.*
610. MCENTIRE, Davis. 331.833
Residence and race; final and comprehensive
M155re report to the Commission on Race and
Housing. *See item no. 276.*
611. STERNLIEB, George. HD7304.N6S7
The tenement landlord. *See item no. 597a.*
612. TAEUBER, Karl E. E185.89
Negroes in cities; residential segregation and
.H6T3 neighborhood change. *See item no. 459.*
613. THOMAS, Norman C. HD7293
Rule 9: politics, administration, and civil
.T49 rights. New York, Random House, 1966.
121p. Index. *An analysis of the 1960
controversy over housing discrimination in
Grosse Point, Michigan.*
614. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Law T-Un28874
Housing in Washington; 1962hw
hearings....Washington, U.S. Govt. Print.
Off., 1962. 478p. Bibliog. *The text of
hearings devoted to discovering the degree of
housing discrimination in the metropolitan
Washington area, its reason for existence,
and possible remedies.*
- 614a. VOSE, Clement E. KF622.V6x
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the
NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases.
See item no. 277.
615. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973
The Negro ghetto. *See item no. 460.*
E185.89
W379n
3. INTER-RACIAL HOUSING
616. DEUTSCH, Morton. E185.89
Interracial housing; a psychological
.H6D4 evaluation of a social experiment. New
York, Russell, 1968. 173p. Bibliog. *Study of
interracial housing projects in New York
City and Newark to determine their effects
on prejudice.*
617. PETERSEN, William. 309.173
American social patterns; studies of race
P442am relations, popular heroes, voting, union
democracy, and government bureaucracy.
Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1956. 263p.
*Contains an essay on interracial housing by
Morton Deutsch and Mary Evans Collins.*
- 617a. SCHUCHTER, Arnold. HT123.S38
White power / black freedom: planning the
future of urban America. Boston, Beacon
Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog. *An experienced
urban renewal planner defends the thesis
that solution of racial problem will require
housing one-sixth of the population in new,
multiracial cities by the year 2,000.*
618. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. HH1.29:5/2
New opportunities for open occupancy
through nonprofit sponsorship. 1968. 26p.
*Booklet designed to interest and assist
groups of citizens and organizations in
sponsoring housing developments for open
occupancy.*
619. WILNER, Daniel M. 325.260973
Human relations in interracial housing; a
W688hu study of the contact hypothesis. *See item
no. 432.*
4. PUBLIC HOUSING
520. MEYERSON, Martin. 331.833
Politics, planning, and the public interest;
M576po the case of public housing in Chicago.
Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1955. 353p.
*Describes how decisions were reached
regarding sites for low-rent public housing in
Chicago in the 1950's*
621. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems. Pr36.8:Ur1/2
More than shelter; social needs in
R31/No.8 low-and-moderate-income housing. 1968.
213p. *Based on 20 case histories; describes
social purpose behind public housing
programs, identifies groups needing such
housing, evaluates current programs, and
recommended changes.*

5. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

a. PROGRAMS

622. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. HH1.27:69
The house on W. 114th Street. 1968. 60p. *The true story of how one family in New York City used the opportunities that came with a rehabilitated home financed through a combined Federal-City project of home renewal.*

623. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems. Pr36.8:Ur/2 R31/No. 7
Housing America's low- and moderated-income families. 1968. 30p. *Appraises the accomplishments of existing Federal housing programs and evaluates programs of the 1968 Housing and Urban Development Act.*

b. LEGISLATION

624. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3 H31/54 967
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. 1967. 508p. *Includes text of bills relating to civil rights and housing and testimony made at the hearings held in August, 1967.*

625. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 Pt. 1 & pt. 2
Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. 1968. 2 parts. 1433p. *Includes text of bills, testimony of witnesses, agency reports, and supplementary statements connected with the hearings held in March, 1968.*

626. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. HH1.5:H81/3
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. 1964. 369p. *Contains for states and municipalities summaries and texts of their fair housing laws. Includes court decisions on fair housing, addresses of state agencies administering fair housing laws, and bibliography of legal materials related to housing discrimination.*

D CRIME

1. GENERAL

627. STONE, Alfred Holt. 326 St71
Studies in the American race problem. See item no. 256.

628. WOLFGANG, Marvin E. HV6197.U5W6
Crime and race; conceptions and misconceptions. New York, Institute of Human Relations Press, American Jewish Committee, 1964. 71p. *Discusses the twin topics of race and crime in the light of best scientific evidence and examines the causes and extent of their relationship.*

2 JUVENILE

629. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. 364.4 So 88 br
Bright shadows in Bronzewood; the story of the Southside Community Committee. See item no. 375.

630. WATTS, Frederick Payne. 325.260973 W349
A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. See item no. 376.

E URBAN VIOLENCE

1. GENERAL

631. MOMBOISSE, Raymond M. HV8055.M6
Riots, revolts, and insurrections. Springfield, Ill., C.C. Thomas, 1967. 523p. Index. *An extensive treatment, from the law officer's viewpoint, of the problems and techniques of riot control.*

632. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/R28
Report. . 1968. 425p. Index. *Examines America's 1967 civil disorders in the light of what happened, why it happened, and what can be done.*

633. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/St9
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429.

634. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451 W28fr 1967
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. See item no. 145.

2. INDIVIDUAL CITIES

a. CHICAGO

635. ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations. F548.9 .N3:2 1968
The Negro in Chicago; a study of race relations and a race riot. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 672p. *Documentary on the causes and events of the 1919 Chicago race riot.*

b. DETROIT

636. LEE, Alfred McClung. 325.260774 L51
Race riot. New York, N.Y., The Dryden press, inc., 1943. 143p. Bibliog. *Describes the Detroit race riot of 1943 and offers preventative suggestions.*

c. EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

637. RUDWICK, Elliott M. 301.451 R836ra
Race riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1964. 300p. Bibliog. Index. *Gives*

social background of the riot; describes the riot itself; compares it with the 1919 Chicago and 1943 Detroit riots.

d. LOS ANGELES

638. COHEN, Jerry.

Burn, baby, burn! The Los Angeles race riot, August, 1965. New York, Avon Books, 1967. 287p. *Reconstruction of the events of the 1965 Watts riot.*

**F869.L8C6
1967**

639. CONOT, Robert E.

Rivers of blood, years of darkness. New York, Bantam Books, 1967. 497p. Bibliog. *Study of the Watts riots in 1965: account of events; examination of the lives of the people involved and the causes of the events.*

On Order

640. CRUMP, Spencer.

Black riot in Los Angeles; the story of the Watts tragedy. Los Angeles, Trans-Anglo Books, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the Watts riot in terms of economic and educational hardships of the Negroes and criticizes the McCone Commission report.*

F869.L8C78

e. NEWARK

641. HAYDEN, Thomas.

Rebellion in Newark; Official violence and ghetto response. New York, Random House, 1967. 102p. *Report on the Newark riots of July, 1967 by a white community organizer in the Negro ghetto.*

**F144.N6H27
1967a**

f. WASHINGTON, D. C.

642. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.

The voice of the Negro, 1919. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 188p. *A compilation of comment and opinion published in the Negro press during the Washington riot of 1919. Reprint of the 1920 edition.*

**E185.61.K4
1968**

F URBAN RENEWAL

643. BELLUSH, Jewel (Lubin).

Urban renewal: people, politics, and planning. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 542p. *Articles on the major aspects of urban renewal by the best known scholars and experts in the field.*

HT170.B4

644. DOXIADĒS, Kōnstantinos Apostolou.

Urban renewal and the future of the American city. Chicago, Public Administration Service, 1966. 174p. *An analytical study of the changes which are making urban renewal necessary; suggests solutions to the problems involved.*

HT175.U6D69

IX EMPLOYMENT

A GENERAL

645. FERMAN, Louis A.

Negroes and jobs: a book of readings. Ann

E185.8.F45

Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1968. 591p. Index. *Collection of writings on the various factors causing a decline in the Negro's relative position in the American economy, particularly in the job market.*

646. GARFINKEL, Herbert.

When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. *Assesses the results and significance of a proposed Negro March on Washington in July, 1941.*

**331.113
G18wh**

647. GINZBERG, Eli.

The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.*

**325.260973
G435ne**

647a. HAYNES, George Edmund.

The Negro at work in New York City. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 158p. *Early study of Negro economic conditions written by a Negro sociologist who was one of the founders of the Urban League.*

**E185.83
.N56H41
1968**

648. HIESTAND, Dale L.

Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. *See item no. 309.*

**HD4903.5
.U58H5
1964**

649. NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof.

The Negro and employment opportunity; problems and practices. Ann Arbor, Bureau of Industrial Relations, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Michigan. 1965. 411p. *Papers presented at a conference comprising a comprehensive view of the problems of Negro employment and their possible solution.*

**331.113
N918ne**

649a. PERLO, Victor.

The Negro in southern agriculture. *See item no. 311a.*

E185.8.P42

649b. ROSS, Arthur Max.

Employment, race, and poverty. *See item no. 312.*

E185.8.R6

650. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.

Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364.*

**371.425
T851oc**

651. U.S. Bureau of Employment Security.

Success. 1967. 34p. *Brief sketches of many Negro men and women who attained employment success through persistent effort.*

L7.2:Su1

652. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.

Negro labor, a national problem. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1946. 329p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problem of*

**331.98
W379**

fitting the Negro into the picture of economic reconversion after World War II.

653. WESLEY, Charles H. E185.8.W4
Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. See item no. 577. 1967

B INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS

654. ALEXANDER, Richard D. E185.8.A55
The management of racial integration in business; special report to management. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 147p. Bibliog. A study of business management's approach to racial integration based on interviews with northern businessmen of medium and largesized organizations.

655. FELDMAN, Herman. 331.60973
Racial factors in American industry. See item no. 305. F333r

656. GOURLAY, Jack G. 331.63
The Negro salaried worker. New York, American Management Association, 1965. 103p. Report of the views and experiences of managers concerning their Negro employees; examines current company policies regarding equal employment opportunity. G743ne

657. GREEN, Lorenzo J. 325.26
The negro wage earner. Washington, D.C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, inc., 1930. 388p. Bibliog. A social survey of the problems faced by the Negro workman as an industrial competitor with the white workman. G833

658. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. 658.31
Employing the Negro in American industry; a study of management practices. New York, Industrial Relations Counselors, 1959. 171p. Index. A report, based on interviews with management personnel, of their experiences with fitting Negro employees into jobs and environments new to them. N769em

659. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. C41.2:F84/
Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business. See item no. 313. 968

660. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:10
Employment testing: guide signs, not stop signs. 1968. 30p. Paper by Myron Kandel-based on interviews with psychologists and corporate officials-concerning eliminating racial biases in employment testing.

661. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2W58

Hearings before the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission on discrimination in white collar employment. 1968. 815p. Text of the hearings held in New York City, January 15-18, 1968.

C PROFESSIONS

662. EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin. 301.451
The Negro professional class. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. A study of occupational mobility among Negroes in a selected group of professional occupations in Washington, D.C. Ed96ne

662a. MARSHALL, F. Ray. E185.8
The Negro and apprenticeship. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1967. 283p. Index. Identifies methods of promoting opportunities for Negroes as apprentices in the skilled crafts; examines the situation of Negro apprentices in 10 large cities. .M24

663. REITZES, Dietrich C. 301.451
Negroes and medicine. See item no. 274. R278ne

664. STAUPERS, Mabel Keeton. 610.73
No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. See item no. 380. St29ne

664a. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.39/3:6
Negroes in apprenticeship. 1962. 38p. Contains highlights of a larger report on apprenticeship programs in 10 large U.S. cities; examines the problems involved and discusses programs to meet the problems.

D LABOR UNIONS

665. CAYTON, Horace R. 331.63
Black workers and the new unions. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1939. 473p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the economic status and industrial position of Negroes as industrial laborers and as labor union members. C316bL

666. HOPE, John. 331.11
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. See item no. 273. H772eq

667. MARSHALL, F. Ray. 331.63
The Negro and organized labor. New York, Wiley, 1965. 327p. Analyzes the relations between the Negro and organized labor, emphasizing the influence of statemen, academicians, and newspaper pundits. M358ne

668. MARSHALL, F. Ray. E185.8.M27
The Negro worker. New York, Random House, 1967. 180p. Bibliog. Index. Analyzes

the underlying factors influencing Negro employment conditions with major emphasis on labor union.

669. SPERO, Sterling Denhard. E185.9
 .S74
 1966
 The black worker; a study of the negro and the labor movement. Port Wash., N. Y. Kennikat Press, 1966. 509p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in industry from slavery times to 1930 and in relation to the general labor movement.*

E UNEMPLOYMENT

670. RUTLEDGE, Aaron L. E185.8.R3
 Nineteen Negro men; personality & manpower retraining. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1967. 109p. Bibliog. *Account of a year-long program to retrain hard-core unemployed Negro men, written primarily from a psychological and sociological viewpoint.*

671. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Cr1.2:M58
 Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. *See item no. 367.*

672. U.S. Department of Justice. J23.2:Un2/
 Community Relations Service. Pt.2
 Putting the hard-core unemployed into jobs; case studies. 1968. 104p. *Report of a 1967 conference on employment problems detailing specific programs of business and community to meet the hard-core unemployed.*

673. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.2:H77
 Hope for tomorrow. 1968. 20p. *Story in word and pictures of the Federal Government's efforts to attack hard-core unemployment among Negroes in the Mississippi Delta region.*

F GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

1. GENERAL

674. KESCELMAN, Louis Coleridge. 331.11
 K482s
 The social politics of FEPC; a study in reform pressure movements. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 253p. bibliog. Index. *Assesses the value and operation of the Fair Employment Practices Commission.*
675. KRISLOV, Samuel. JK723.N4K7
 1967
 The Negro in Federal employment: the quest for equal opportunity. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1967. 157p. Index. *Describes and evaluates the major elements in the equal employment programs in the federal service, based on interviews conducted during 1963-1965 in the various departments and agencies.*

676. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.58.17
 Investigating complaints of discrimination in Federal employment on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. 1967. 28p. *Pamphlet designed to assist persons employed by the Federal government who investigate complaints of discrimination in Federal employment.*

677. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.2:M66/
 965,966,967
 Study of minority group employment in the Federal Government, 1967, 230p. *Presents statistical data on the full-time Federal employment of Negroes, Spanish Americans, Orientals, Aleuts, and Eskimos.*

678. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2.1
 967
 Second annual report. 1968. 70p. *Covers the work and operations of the Commission for the fiscal year 1966-67.*

2. LEGISLATION

679. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C. KF3464.A4
 1964x
 Reference
 State fair employment laws and their administration: Washington, 1964. 285p. Index. *Complete text of 33 state fair employment laws as of 1964.*

680. NORGRÉN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5
 .U58N6
 Toward fair employment. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey of state and federal fair employment legislation up to 1963.*

681. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113,
 So89Le
 Legal restraints on racial discrimination in employment. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1966. Bibliog. Index. *An examination, from a lawyer's viewpoint, of the background, implementation, and achievements of fair employment practices legislation.*

682. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5
 Equal employment opportunity under Federal law, 1966. 10p. *Brief explanation of Federal law as it applies to equal opportunity in employment.*

683. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2:
 10-2/965-66
 First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. 1967. 49p. *Covers interpretations of Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act made by the Commission on various matters concerning discrimination in employment.*

684. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.
Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. *Includes historical and legislative background, text of the two titles annotated, text of Congressional reports, Congressional debates, tabulation of amendments adopted and rejected.*
- X EDUCATION**
- A GENERAL**
685. ASHMORE, Harry S. 371.974
The Negro and the schools. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1954. 223p. Bibliog. *Comprehensive look at the structure and effects of bi-racial education in the United States.* As36ne
686. BOND, Horace Mann. LC2801.B65
The education of the Negro in the American social order. New York, Octagon Books, 1966. 531p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the education of Negroes in the South from 1860-1933 with particular emphasis on its economic basis. Contains a 1965 retrospective view of American Negro education.* 1966
687. CLIFT, Virgil A. 370.58
Negro education in America; its adequacy, problems, and needs. New York, Harper, 1962. 315p. Index. *Essays by Negro and white educators which analyze the significance of education given the Negro and the outlook for the future.* J613y v.16
688. GINZBERG, Eli. 325.260973
The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.* G435ne
689. HOLT, John Caldwell. LB1555.H79
How children learn. *See item no. 359.*
690. INSTITUTE of International Education. LA230.I 5
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. *See item no. 360.*
691. MCGINNIS, Frederick Alphonso. 371.974
The education of Negroes in Ohio. Wilberforce, Ohio, 1962. 104p. *An historical account of "Negro Education" as it took shape and developed in the state of Ohio, the work surveys this subject from the early years of statehood, through the "Black Laws", the Separate School Law and its abolition, and provisions for negro higher education.* M175ed
692. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*
693. NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc. 371.974
The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeans foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. *See item no. 378.* N312
694. REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth. 371.974
Public secondary schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States; a complete list of all public schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States that offer any instruction at all on the secondary level, as of October 1, 1933. Washington, D.C. 1935. 72p. *A statistical appraisal of the results of the use of the Slater fund which was set up in 1911 to stimulate the growth of Negro secondary schools in the South.* R246
695. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept of Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963 370.193
Negro self-concept: implications for school and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. *See item no. 363.* R279ne
696. SMITH, Ruth. 325.260973
White man's burden: a personal testament. New York, The Vanguard press, 1946. 222p. *A Northern white woman's description of her experiences while teaching in a southern Negro school.* Sm64w
697. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.238:
Race and place; a legal history of the neighborhood school. 1968. 103p. Bibliog. *Examination of the issue of the neighborhood school in the light of legal history with particular emphasis on districting and discrimination against students from specific schools. Written by educator-historian Meyer Weinberg.* 38005
- B HISTORY**
698. BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde. E185.93
First days among the contrabands. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 286p. *A Northern white teacher describes the first school days of ex-slaves on the Georgia Sea Islands during and after the Civil War.* .S7B7 1968
699. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E185.86.C46
The freedmen's book. 1968. *See item no. 3.* 1968
700. BEAM, Lura. E185.93
He called them by the lightning; a teacher's odyssey in the Negro South, 1908-1919. .S8B4

- Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1967. 230p. *Reminiscences of a white teacher from Maine who taught Negroes in the South from 1908-1919.*
- 701. DABNEY, Charles William.** 370.975
D112un
Universal education in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1936. 2 vols. Index. *Chiefly a series of biographical sketches of persons who fought for public education in the South.*
- 702. HARLAN, Louis R.** 371.974
H226ee
Separate and unequal; public school campaigns and racism in the Southern Seaboard States, 1901-1915. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1958. 290p. Bibliog. Index. *Impact of Northern philanthropy and Southern racial views on public education in the Southern seaboard states from 1900-1915.*
- 703. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.** LC2741.W7
1968
and
371.974
W868e
The education of the Negro prior to 1861. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 454p. Bibliog. *Account of the successful strivings of Negroes for educational enlightenment in the pre-Civil War period.*
- C DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 704. EDUCATIONAL Policies Commission.** 371.96
Ed83am
American education and the search for equal opportunity. Washington, 1965. 39p. *Recommendations concerning how American educators can best deal with the inequality of opportunity accorded Negroes.*
- 705. FUCHS, Estelle.** 370.1934
F951pi
Pickets at the gates. New York, Free Press, 1966. 205p. Bibliog. *A study of two case studies: 1) a principals's efforts to relate teachers to underprivileged students; 2) New York City school boycott in 1965.*
- 706. SCHROEDER, Oliver.** K
.S35
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. *See item no. 458.*
- 706a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** 371.974
Un35eq
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. Washington, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. *Report of the Civil Rights Commission regarding the problems of discrimination in publicly controlled junior and senior colleges and universities.*
- 707. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:Sch6/12
vol. 1-2
Racial isolation in the public schools. *See item no. 270.*
- 708. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:7
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. *See item no. 271.*
- 709. U.S. Office of Education.** FS5.238:
38001
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 737p. *Full report of the Office of Education's survey of the factors involved in unequal educational opportunity in the U.S.; contains descriptions of survey design and examples of questionnaires used.*
- 710. U.S. Office of Education.** FS.5.238:3800
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 33p. *Summary report of the survey conducted by the Office of Education concerning the lack of equal educational opportunity in the U.S. due to racial discrimination.*
- 2. IN THE SOUTH**
- 711. ANDERSON, Margaret.** LC2801.A83
The children of the South. *See item no. 354.*
- 712. KILPATRICK, James Jackson.** 301.451
K559so
The Southern case for school segregation. *See item no. 457.*
- 712a. LORD, Walter.** 301.451
L884pa
McMahon
The past that would not die. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with the conflicts and results of James Meredith's attempt to enroll in the University of Mississippi.*
- 713. MUSE, Benjamin.** 301.451
M972te
Ten years of prelude; the story of integration since the Supreme Court's 1954 decision. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 308p. Bibliog. Index. *Reviews the impact on the South of the 1954 Supreme Court school desegregation decision.*
- 3. GHETTO SCHOOLS**
- 714. DENTLER, Robert A.** LC5131.D4
The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. *See item no. 434.*
- 715. DEUTSCH, Martin.** LC4065.D4
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. *See item no. 355.*
- 716. HENTOFF, Nat.** LB880.H4
Our children are dying. *See item no. 357.*
- 717. HERNDON, James.** LC5131.H4
The way it spozed to be *See item no. 358.*

718. KOHL, Herbert R. LC2803.H3K6
36 children. See item no. 361. 1967
719. KOZOL, Jonathan. LC2803
Death at an early age; the destruction of the .B7K6
heart and minds of Negro children in the
Boston public schools. See item no. 362.
- D HIGHER EDUCATION**
- 1. GENERAL**
720. COMMISSION on Higher Educational LC2801.C6x
Opportunity in the South.
The Negro and higher education in the
South. Atlanta, Southern Regional
Education Board 1967. 48p. A study which
focuses on the Negro colleges in the South
detailing how equal education for Negroes
can be developed.
721. Hampton Institute. Class of 1923. 371.974
The Hamptonian, published by the class of H189
'23 of Hampton Institute. Hampton, Va.,
The Hampton Institute press, 1923.
Unpaged. The 1923 issue of the
Hamptonian, the yearbook of Hampton
Institute, Hampton, Virginia. The student
body in that year numbered 420 and the
faculty 18.
722. LOUISVILLE, Ky. University. 378.73
A century of municipal higher education; a L93
collection of addresses delivered during the
centennial observance of the University of
Louisville, America's oldest municipal
university, March 31 to June 8, 1937.
Chicago, Lincoln printing company 1937.
422p. Delineation of the then current
(1937) status of negro public higher
education.
723. MCGRATH, Earl James. 378.75
The predominantly Negro colleges and M178pr
universities in transition. New York,
Published for the Institute of Higher
Education by the Bureau of Publications,
Teachers College, Columbia University,
1965. 204p. Bibliog. Data concerning most
aspects of 123 predominantly Negro
American colleges and universities.
724. NOBLE, Jeanne L. 376.65
The Negro woman's college education. New N667ne
York, Teachers College, Columbia
University, 1956. 163p. Bibliog. Analysis
and evaluation of the impact of a college
education upon a selected group of Negro
women college graduates.
725. RANGE, Willard. 378.758
The rise and progress of Negro colleges in R163ri
Georgia, 1865-1949. Athens, University of
Georgia Press, 1951. 254p. Bibliog.
Chronological tables. A straightforward,
well-documented historical account of the
rise and development of Negro colleges in
Georgia from the beginnings in
Reconstruction to 1949.
726. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 371.974
Equal protection of the laws in public higher Un35eq
education, 1960. See item no. 706a.
727. U.S. Office of Education. 1116.3:916/
Negro education; a study of the private and 39-39
higher schools for colored people in the
United States. Washington, Govt. print off.,
1917. 2 vols. Maps, charts and indexes.
Factual profiles of Negro institutions of
private and higher education as of 1916
emphasizing the Southern and Border states,
arranged by state.
728. U.S. Public Health Service. FS2.22:N31
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges,
class of 1964. See item no. 365.
- 2. DIRECTORIES**
729. U.S. Department of Labor. L1.54:N31/
Directory of Negro colleges and universities, 967
March 1967. 103p. Information on 103
institutions: officials, enrollment, degrees
offered and granted, description of the
schools, and its affiliations.
730. U.S. Department of Labor. L1.2:N31/4
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from
predominately Negro colleges. 1966. See item
no. 51.
- E DESEGREGATION**
731. BERMAN, Daniel M. KF4155.B4x
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on
school segregation. New York, Norton,
1966. 161p. Indexes. Outline of the federal
Judicial process as it relates to school
desegregation cases.
732. BLOSSOM, Virgil T. 371.974
It has happened here. New York, Harper, B623it
1959. 209p. Index. Account, by the former
superintendent of schools in Little Rock,
Ark., of the school desegregation crisis there.
733. NATIONAL Association for the 25814.D5N3
Advancement of Colored People. Reference
Integrated school books; a descriptive
bibliography of 399 pre-school and
elementary school texts and story books.
See item no. 82.
734. U.S. Congress. House. Committee Y4.J89/1:
on the Judiciary. 89/21
Guidelines for school desegregation;

hearings. 1966. 157p. *Text of hearing held in December, 1966; includes testimony of Harold Howe, Commissioner of Education.*

Act of 1964. 1968. 24p. *Sets forth Federal government policies with regard to public school desegregation.*

- 735. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.6/2:C73
Compliance officers manual; a handbook of compliance procedures under title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. 1966. 49p. *Provides criteria for conducting and reporting Title VI compliance reviews and investigations; designed for the training of officers in various agencies.*
- 736. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.19:0
Education parks; appraisals of plans to improve educational quality and desegregate the schools. 1967. 104p. Bibliog. *Papers by U.S. educators on the concept of education parks as a means of meeting the needs of urban and desegregated education.*
- 737. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR.1.10:6
Federal rights under School desegregation law. 1966. 21p. *Contains answers to the most frequently asked questions concerning Federal prohibition of school segregation, plus a 1966 Federal revision of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.*
- 738. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:12
Process of change; the story of school desegregation in Syracuse, New York. 1968. 28p. *Study of the efforts of Syracuse to provide quality integrated education in its public schools.*
- 739. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:8
Schools can be desegregated. 1967. 16p. Bibliog. *Identifies elements of successful school desegregation and explains some techniques used by communities to desegregate their schools.*
- 740. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:Sch6/13
Southern school desegregation, 1966-67/1967. 163p. *Report assessing recent progress in school desegregation in the South, detailing current unsolved problems, and suggesting corrective steps.*
- 741. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:Sch6/11
Survey of school desegregation in Southern and border States 1965-66. 1966. 70p. *Contains reports of progress made toward school desegregation, identifies principal barriers to further progress, and makes recommendations for corrective action.*
- 742. U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights.** FS1.2:Sch6
Policies on elementary and secondary school compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights
- 743. U.S. Manpower Administration.** L1.2:In8
Social and economic implications of integration in the public schools. 1965. 22p. *Contains speech by Kenneth B. Clark and discussion afterwards.*
- 744. U.S. Office of Education.** FS5.6/2:D45/966-2
Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. December 1966. 9p. *Publication of those sections of the Code of Federal Regulations pertaining to school desegregation, as amended for the school year 1967-68.*
- XI POLITICS**
- A NEGRO POLITICAL INVOLVEMENT**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 745. BAILEY, Harry A.** E185.6.B15
Negro politics in America. Columbus, Ohio, C.E. Merrill Books, 1967. 455p. Index. *A selection of readings on Negro participation in American politics during the 1950's and 60's which are based on empirical and systematic social research.*
- 746. BROTZ, Howard.** E185.B876
Negro social and political thought, 1850-1920; representative texts. New York, Basic Books, 1966. 593p. Bibliog. Index. *Selections from Negroes writing between 1850-1920 to show their thoughts about the future of the race in America.*
- 747. CARMICHAEL, Stokely.** E185.615 .C32
Black power; the politics of liberation in America. New York, Random House, 1967. 198p. Bibliog. *Explains why, where and how black Americans can solve their problems nonviolently.*
- 748. HARRINGTON, Michael.** HN58.H25
Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 314p. *Discusses the need for a new political party based upon black power, white youth, white collar, labor unions, and the new Leftists.*
- 749. JACOBS, Paul.** In Process
The new radicals; a report with documents. New York, Random House, 1966. 333p. *Analytical portraits of the young radical activists which draw on significant statements in the new radical dialogue.*

- 749a. OTTLEY, Roi.** F128.9.N3075 E185.61
New world a-coming. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 304p. *A black reporter's story of Negroes in government and out during the New Deal. Reprint of the 1943 edition.* 1968 .M38
- 750. RECORD, Wilson.** 325.26 E185.6.S64
The Negro and the Communist Party. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina, Press, 1951. 340p. *A study of the Communist Party's attempts to enlist the mass support of American Negroes.* R245 1966
- 750a. SMITH, Samuel Denny.** E185.6.S64
The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. *See item no. 64.* 1966
- 750b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:P75/3
Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern States since passage of the Voting rights act of 1965. 1968. 256p. *Based on 1966 elections in the States studied; study of the typical difficulties experienced by Negro candidates and voters in the South because of their race.*
- 751. WILSON, James Q.** 301.451 W694ne
Negro politics; the search for leadership. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1960. 342p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the opportunities and problems of Negro leaders, analyzing their goals and methods.*
- 2. IN THE SOUTH**
- a. GENERAL**
- 752. BURGESS, Margaret Elaine.** 301.451 B912ne
Negro leadership in a southern city, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1962. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the Negro in a Middle South urban center, analyzing the natures, function, and effectiveness of Negro leadership and relation to the white leadership.*
- 753. LADD, Everett Carll.** 320.975 L121ne
Negro political leadership in the South. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 348p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines Negro urban political leadership, particularly in Greenville, S. Carolina and Winston-Salem, N. Carolina.*
- 754. LEWINSON, Paul.** JK 1929 .A2L4 . 1963
Race, class and party; a history of Negro suffrage and white politics in the South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1963. 302p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the interaction between the racial question and the white class and party struggle in the South from 1860-1930.*
- 755. MATTHEWS, Donald R.** E185.61 .M38
Negroes and the new southern politics. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 551p. Index. *A comprehensive description and analysis of the contemporary Southern Negro's political participation and its probable development and consequences.*
- b. RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD**
- 756. BENNETT, Lerone.** E185.2 .B38
Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. *See item no. 133.*
- 756a. COX, LaWanda C. (Fenlason).** 973.81 C839po
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. *See item no. 135.*
- 757. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** On Order
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. *See item no. 136.*
- 758. HIRSHSON, Stanley P.** 973.8 H617fa
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. *See item no. 137.*
- 759. LYNCH, John Roy.** E668 .L98 1968
The facts of reconstruction. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 325p. *Refutes the charges that Negroes abused their newly gained political power during Reconstruction.*
- 760. SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional convention, 1868.** JK4225 1868 .A13 1968
Proceedings of the Constitutional convention of South Carolina, held at Charleston, S.C., beginning January 14th and ending March 17th, 1868. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 2 vols. in 1. *Record of a Southern convention during Reconstruction, composed of a majority of Negroes, which drew up very democratic laws for the state.*
- c. AFTER RECONSTRUCTION**
- 761. BUNI, Andrew.** E185.93 .V8B86
The Negro in Virginia politics, 1902-1965. Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1967. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the course of Negro political activity in Virginia.*
- 762. EDMONDS, Helen G.** 301.451 Ed57ne
The Negro and fusion politics in North Carolina, 1894-1901 Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1951. 260p. Bibliog. Tables. Index. *Analyzes the Negro's role in the Fusion politics in North Carolina, from 1894-1901.*

3. IN THE NORTH

763. COLLINS, Ernest M. 301.451
C693po
The political behavior of the Negroes in Cincinnati, Ohio and Louisville, Kentucky. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1960. 226p. Bibliog. *A detailed analysis of the voting behavior of Negroes in Cincinnati and Louisville, Ky. during the period 1928-1948.*

764. GOSNELL, Harold Foote. F548.9
.N3G67
1967
Negro politicians; the rise of Negro politics in Chicago. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 396p. Statistical tables. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1935, of particular Chicago Negro leaders and the position of Negroes within the government service.*

4. NEGRO VOTING

765. MOON, Henry Lee. 324.15
M778b
Balance of power: the Negro vote. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1948. 256p. Index. *Written by a Negro journalist. A study of the possible decisive role Negroes may have in U.S. elections.*

766. PRICE, Hugh Douglas. 324.1
P931ne
The Negro and Southern politics; a chapter of Florida history. New York, New York University Press, 1957. 133p. Bibliog. Index. *A case study of the voting behavior of Florida Negroes since the outlawing of white primaries.*

767. STRONG, Donald Stuart. KF4893.S8
Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. University, Published for the Bureau of Public Administration, University of Alabama, by University of Alabama Press, 1968. 100p. Table of cases. Index. *Examines legal cases in connection with the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, and 1964; focuses on Federal court cases in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. Tables of cases.*

768. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:P75/3
Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern states since passage of the voting rights act of 1965. *See item no. 750b.*

769. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:V94/2
The Voting Rights Act...the first months. 1965. 78p. *Summary of the history of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 and presentation of the results of a survey of the operation of the Act in 32 Southern counties during the first two months of its life.*

B LEGISLATION AND COURT RULINGS

1. GENERAL

770. BERGER, Morroe. 323.4
B453eq
1952
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. *See item no. 278.*

771. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. 323.40973
C212xo
The South and segregation. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1965. 344p. Index. *A criticism of the Supreme Court's decisions affecting Negro civil rights.*

772. COX, Archibald. KF4757
.A5C6
Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1967. 76p. *Three lectures on civil disobedience, federalism, and the press and their relation to the law.*

773. FRIEDMAN, Leon. 323.4
F914eo
McMahon
Southern justice. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 306p. *Wide-ranging accounts of how the law operates in regard to civil rights in today's South.*

774. GREENBERG, Jack. 301.451
G829ra
Race relations and American law. *See item no. 430.*

775. IANNIELLO, Lynne. 323.408
la6mi
Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. New York, F. A. Praeger, 1965. 124p. *Includes Supreme Court decisions, executive orders, congressional legislation, speeches.*

776. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell. 323.4
J328di
1962
Discrimination, U.S.A. Rev. ed. New York, Washington Square Press, 1962. 289p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of discrimination in the U.S. with emphasis on civil rights legislation during the years 1940-1962.*

777. MILLER, Loren. 342.73
M615pe
The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 461p. Tables of cases. *A full chronicle of the words and deeds of the Supreme Court respecting Negro rights from 1789-1965.*

778. MURRAY, Pauli. Law
T-M965s
States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. *See item no. 279.*

779. NELSON, Bernard Hamilton. E185.61
The Fourteenth amendment and the Negro .N44
since, 1920. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 185p. Bibliog. *A study of sixty-nine federal cases which have extended the protection granted the Negro against state governments.* 1967
780. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Y4.J89/1:89/16
Judiciary.
Civil rights, 1966; hearings. 1966. 1765p. *Includes text of bills related to civil rights and testimony and statements made at hearings held in May, 1966.*
781. WAITE, Edward F. Law
The Negro in the Supreme T-W1342n
Court....Minneapolis, Minn., Minnesota law review, 1946. 96p. *A review of major Supreme Court cases concerning the Negro chronologically arranged, from 1857-1946.*
782. WILSON, Theodore Brantner. V323.1196075
The black codes of the South. University, W698bL
University of Alabama Press, 1965. 177p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of the 1865-66 southern statutes governing Negroes.*
2. EDUCATION
783. BERMAN, Daniel M. KF4155.B4x
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. *See item no. 731.*
784. U.S. Commissioner of Civil Rights. 371.974
Un35eq
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. *See item no. 706a.*
785. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR.1.10:6
Federal rights under school desegregation law. *See item no. 737.*
786. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.6/2:
D45/966-2
Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. *See item no. 744.*
3. EMPLOYMENT
787. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C. KF3434.A4
1964x
Reference
State fair employment laws and their administration: texts, Federal-State cooperation, prohibited acts. *See item no. 679.*
788. GARFINKEL, Herbert. 331.113
G18wh
When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. *See item no. 646.*
789. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5
.U58N6
Toward fair employment. *See item no. 680.*
790. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113
Legal restraint on racial discrimination in So89Le
employment. *See item no. 681.*
791. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5
Equal employment opportunity under Federal law. *See item no. 682.*
792. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2:
10-2/65-66
First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. *See item no. 683.*
793. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2
C49/2
Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of civil rights act of 1964. *See item no. 684.*
4. FREEDOM OF SPEECH
794. KALVEN, Harry. 342.733
K127ne
The Negro and the First amendment. Columbus, Ohio. State University Press, 1965. 190p. Bibliog. *Analyses a series of recent Supreme Court decisions as reflecting the influence of the Negro protest movement on changes in constitutional law affecting the 14th and 1st. amendments.*
5. HOUSING
795. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3:
H31/54 967
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. *See item no. 624.*
796. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3:
H81/55-968
Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. *See item no. 625.*
797. U.S. Housing & Home Finance Agency. HH1.5:H81/3
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. *See item no. 626.*
798. VOSE, Clement E. KF662.V6x
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. *See item no. 277.*
6. POVERTY PROGRAM
799. MENCHER, Samuel. HV245.M39
Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. *See item no. 332.*
800. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. PrEx10.2:
L52/3
Legal services in action, the poor seek justice. 1967. 28p. *Describes the operations of the Legal Services Programs of the War on Poverty to help the poor receive justice.*

7. VOTING RIGHTS

- 801. STRONG, Donald Stuart.** **KF4893.S8**
 Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. *See item no. 767.*
- 802. TAPER, Bernard.** **328.334 T161go**
 Gomillion versus Lightfoot; the Tuskegee gerrymander case. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1962. 118p. *A resume of the Supreme Court case concerning the deprivation of Negro voting rights in Tuskegee, Alabama through political gerrymandering.*
- 803. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** **CR1.2:V94/2**
 The Voting Rights Act....the first months. *See item no. 769.*
- XII THE FREEDOM REVOLUTION**
A CIVIL RIGHTS STRUGGLE
1. GENERAL
- 804. BARBOUR, Floyd B.** **E185.615 .B3**
 The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. Boston, P. Sargent. 1968. 287p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays from all periods of American history showing the development of Negro protest movements.*
- 805. BERGER, Morroe.** **323.4 B453eq 1952**
 Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. *See item no. 278.*
- 806. BLACK American and the press.** **E185.615 .B53**
 Los Angeles, Ritchie, 1968. 86p.
- 807. COX, Archibald.** **KF4757 .A5C6**
 Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. *See item no. 772.*
- 808. DAEDALUS.** **E185.6.D24**
 The Negro American. *See item no. 5a.*
- 809. HUSZAR, George Bernard de.** **323.4 H969e**
 Equality in America; the issue of minority rights. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1949. 259p. Bibliog. *Essays reflecting the range of opinion on the type and extent of Negro discrimination and methods to overcome it.*
- 810. MCCLELLAN, Grant S.** **323.4 M132ci**
 Civil rights. New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1964. 192p. Bibliog. *Essays on the advances in civil rights for Negroes and others in American society and efforts toward global human rights.*
- 811. MOONEY, Chase Curran.** **E185.61.M76**
 Civil rights: retrospect and prospects. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1961. 18p. Bibliog. *A summary of the developments in Negro civil rights in America, intended for the use of secondary school history teachers.*
- 812. SCHROEDER, Oliver.** **K .S35**
 De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. *See item no.458.*
- 812a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** **CR1.10:15**
 Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. 168p. *Contains four sections listing addresses and phone numbers of Federal officials, private organizations, and State agencies involved with civil rights responsibilities.*
- 812b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** **CR1.9: C28/966**
 Publications catalog. *See item no. 81.*
- 813. U.S. Department of State** **E1.69:135**
 Civil rights and race relations; a seminar. *See item no. 415.*
- 2. HISTORY**
- 814. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.** **325.260973 B644on McMahon**
 100 years of Negro freedom. 1961. *See item no.54.*
- 815. GRANT, Joanne.** **On Order**
 Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. New York, Fawcett, 1968. 505p. Bibliog. *History of the Negro protest movement as reflected in written records, with opinion and interpretive materials added.*
- 816. GREENBERG, J. J.** **301.451 G 829ra**
 Race relations and American law. *See item no. 430.*
- 817. IANNIELLO, Lynne.** **323.408 Ia 6mi**
 Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. *See item no. 775.*
- 818. KONVITZ, Milton Ridas.** **323.4 K837ce**
 A century of civil rights. New York, Columbia University Press, 1962. 293p. Tables of cases and statutes. Index. *Historical and philosophical analysis of civil rights developments during the past century through an examination of federal and state legislative action.*
- 819. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham.** **E185.61 .L64 1965**
 The Betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. *See item no. 101.*
- 820. MILLER, Loren.** **342.73 M615pe**
 The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. *See item no. 777.*

821. STERNE, Emma (Gelders). E185.98
They took their stand. New York, .A1S7
Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog.
Index. *Written for grades 6 and up.*
Collective biography of 12 white
Southerners who have at various times
opposed slavery and discrimination.
3. CIVIL RIGHTS IN THE 20th CENTURY
- a. GENERAL
822. BRODERICK, Francis L. E185.B87
Negro protest thought in the twentieth
century. Indianapolis Bobs-Merrill Co.,
1965. 444p. Index. *Selections from*
little-known material which emphasize
programs and platforms that have spoken for
the Negro from 1895-1965.
- 822a. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. 323.40973
The South and segregation. *See item no.* C212so
771.
823. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order
The Negro in twentieth century America; a
reader on the struggle for civil rights. New
York, Vintage Books, 1967. 542p. Bibliog.
A source book of readings on the struggle
for civil rights.
824. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell. 323.4
Discrimination, U.S.A. *See item no.* J328di
776. 1962
825. KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas. KF4749
Expanding liberties; freedom's gains in K62x
postwar America. New York, Viking Press,
1966. 429p. *Analysis of current civil*
liberties problems by this noted legal
authority.
- b. IN THE 60's
826. AMERICAN Federation of Labor and HD8055.A5A365
Congress of Industrial Organizations. no. 57
Industrial Union. Dept.
Today's civil rights revolution. Washington,
1967. 22p. *Contains two civil rights speeches*
of A. Philip Randolph and Walter Reuther
and the text of an AFL-CIO civil rights
resolution.
827. DUNBAR, Leslie W. E185.615
A republic of equals. Ann Arbor, University .D8
of Michigan Press, 1966. 132p. Index. *Essays*
on the impact upon America's political ideas
and institutions of the civil rights struggle
and the Negro revolt.
828. FRIEDMAN, Leon. 323.4
Southern justice. *See item no.* F914so
773. McMahon
829. GOLDEN, Harry Lewis. 323.4
Mr. Kennedy and the Negroes. Cleveland, G565mi
World Co., 1964. 319p. Bibliog. Index.
Story of the Negro's struggle for equal rights
emphasizing John F. Kennedy's role in that
struggle.
830. HANDLIN, Oscar. E185.61
Fire-bell in the night; the crisis in civil rights. .H23
Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 110p.
Examination of the developments in civil
rights from 1954-1964.
831. ISAACS, Harold Robert. 301.451
The new world of Negro Americans. 1963. Is1ne
See item no. 16.
832. KING, Martin Luther. On Order
I have a dream; speech at the March on
Washington. 1963. 6p.
833. KING, Martin Luther. E185.615
Where do we go from here: Chaos or .K5
community? *See item no. 20.*
834. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451
Why we can't wait. New York, Harper & K585wh
Row, 1964. 178p. *The story of the*
Birmingham demonstrations and the March
on Washington.
835. LEWIS, Anthony. 301.451
Portrait of a decade; the second American L585po
revolution. New York, Random House, 1964. 1964
322p. Index. *Selections from articles*
appearing in the New York Times during the
years 1954-1964 dealing with the Negro
revolution.
836. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on
contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*
837. MUSE, Benjamin. E185.615
The American Negro revolution; from .M83
nonviolence to black power., 1963-1967.
See item no. 149.
838. SHERRILL, Robert. F216.2
Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of .S48
the new Confederacy. *See item no. 450.*
839. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:15
Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. *See*
item no. 812a
840. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Law T-Un29874
Hearings before the United States 1960d
Commission on Civil Rights. Hearings held in
Detroit, Michigan, December 14, 1960 and
December 15, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt.
Print. Office, 1961. 511p. *Includes maps,*
charts, etc.

841. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Civil rights, 1966; hearings *See item no. 780.* Y4.J89/1: 89/16 *three non-violent protest movements; Henry Thoreau; Mohandas Gandhi; and the American Negroes of today.*
842. U.S. Manpower Administration. Civil rights in the urban crisis. 1968. 28p. *Contains remarks by Donald Slaiman and discussion afterwards.* L1.2:M31/50
843. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Council's report and recommendations to the Conference. 1966. 104p. *Document which sets the policies for consideration by the full Conference in the areas of economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; details needed actions in those areas.* Y3.W58/15: 2-C83
844. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Report. 1966. 177p. *Report of the conference held in Washington D. C. June 1-2, 1966; recommendations of the conference with regard to furthering the economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; summaries of Conference discussions.* Y3.W58/15: 1/966
845. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Speeches. 1966. 66p. *Contains the five addresses made to the full Conference on June 1-2, 1966 by President Johnson, vice-President Humphrey, A. Philip Randolph, Thurgood Marshall, and Roy Wilkins.* Y3.W58/15: 2 Sp3
846. YOUNG, Whitney M. To be equal. New York, McGraw, 1966. 256p. *Proposes social, economic, and political programs as an alternative to continuing racial conflict.* On Order
- B THE PROTEST MOVEMENT**
- 1. HISTORY**
847. GRANT, Joanne. Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. *See item no. 815.* On Order
848. LYND, Staughton. Nonviolence in America; a documentary history. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 535p. *Bibliog. Collection of over 40 excerpts by famous American exponents of nonviolence from Thoreau to Bayard Rustin.* On Order
849. SCHECTER, Betty. The peaceable revolution. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1963. 243p. *Bibliog. Index. Story of* 301.24 Sch21pe
850. WISH, Harvey. The Negro since emancipation. *See item no. 111.* 301.451 W757ne
- 2. GENERAL**
851. BOOKER, Simon. Black man's America. *See item no. 1.* 301.451 B644bL
852. BRODERICK, Francis L. Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. *See item no. 822.* E185.B87
853. BURNS, W. Haywood. The voices of Negro protest in America. *See item no. 377.* 301.451 B937vo
854. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. Black power; the politics of liberation in America. *See item no. 747.* E185.615 .C32
855. DUBERMAN, Martin B. In white America, a documentary play. *See item no. 281.* PS3554.U25 15
856. FRIEDMAN, Leon. The civil rights reader; basic documents of the civil rights movement. New York, Walker, 1967. 348p. *Bibliog. A collection of significant documents in the civil rights movement, arranged by subject.* E185.61 .F857
857. HANSBERRY, Lorraine. The movement; documentary of a struggle for equality. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1964. 127p. *Collection of photographs on the civil rights movement, with text by Miss Hansberry.* 301.451 H128mo
858. KALVEN, Harry. The Negro and the First amendment. *See item no. 794.* 342.733 K127ne
859. LOMAX, Louis E. The Negro revolt. *See item no. 417.* 301.451 L837ne
860. MURPHY, Raymond John. Problems & prospects of the Negro movement. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1966. 440p. *Bibliog.* On Order
861. POWLEDGE, Fred. Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. *See item no. 150.* E185.615 .P6
862. WAKEFIELD, Dan. Revolt in the South. New York, Grove Press, 1960. 128p. *A brief report on the Negro civil rights revolution in the South.* 323.175 W137re

863. WARREN, Robert Penn. E185.61
Who speaks for the Negro? New York, .W22
Random House, 1965. 454p. Index.
Interviews with over 20 Negro leaders and lesser-known participants in the civil rights movement.
864. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the W28fr
1960's; a study in the connections between 1967
conflict and violence. *See item no. 145.*
3. INDIVIDUAL CASES AND GROUPS
865. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451
Stride toward freedom; the Montgomery K585st
story. New York, Harper, 1958. 230p.
Index. *Story of the Negro bus boycott in Montgomery, Alabama.*
866. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451
Why we can't wait. *See item no. 834.* K585wh
867. SUGARMAN, Tracy. On Order
Stranger at the gates; a summer in
Mississippi. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966.
240p. *A book of words and drawings about the author's experiences on the 1964 Mississippi Summer Project of the Southern Civil Rights Movement.*
868. WAYNICK, Capus M. 301.451
North Carolina and the Negro. Raleigh, W368no
North Carolina Mayors' Co-operating
Committee, 1964. 309p. Bibliog. Index.
Reports the experiences of cities and towns in North Carolina when confronted by the 1963 Negro demonstration.
869. ZINN, Howard. E185.61
SNCC; the new abolitionists. *See item no .249
382.* 1965
- XIII BLACK POWER AND BLACK NATIONALISM
- A GENERAL
870. BURNS, W. Haywood. 301.451
The voices of Negro protest in America, *See B937vo
item no. 377.*
871. GARVEY, Marcus. In Process
Philosophy and opinions of Marcus Garvey.
New York, Arno Press, 1968. *The speeches and writings of a forerunner of today's black separatists who led a "Back to Africa" movement after World War I.*
872. HARRINGTON, Michael. HN58.H25
Toward a democratic left; a radical program
for a new majority. *See item no. 748.*
873. JACOBS, Paul. In Process
The new radicals; a report with documents.
See item no. 749.
- B BLACK POWER
874. BARBOUR, Floyd B. E185.615
The Black Power revolt; a collection of .B3
essays. *See item no. 804.*
875. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. E185.615
Black power; the politics of liberation in .C32
America. *See item no 747.*
876. FAGER, Charles E. E185.615
White reflections on black power. *See item .F3
no. 147.*
877. KILLIAN, Lewis M. E185.615
The impossible revolution? Black power and .K48
the American dream. New York, Random
house, 1968. 198p. Bibliog.
878. POWLEDGE, Fred. E185.615
Black power, white resistance; notes on the .P6
new civil war. 1967. *See item no. 150.*
879. WRIGHT, Nathan. On Order
Black power and urban unrest; creative
possibilities. New York, Hawthorn Books,
1967. 200p. Index. *Discusses Black Power as a movement vital to the growth, development, and peace of the U.S.*
- C BLACK NATIONALISM
880. ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen. 297.0073
Black nationalism; a search for an identity in Es77bL
America. Chicago, University of Chicago
Press, 1963. 367p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the ideology, organization, and leadership of black nationalism.*
881. JONES, LeRoi. E185.6
Home; social essays. *See item no. 385.* .J74
882. LINCOLN, Charles Eric. E185.61
The Black Muslims in America. Boston, .L56
Beacon Press, 1963. 276p. Index. *Account of the Black Muslim movement in the United States; describes its origins, doctrines, organization, and leadership.*
883. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
The autobiography of Malcolm X. *See item no. 502.*
884. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
Malcolm X speaks: selected speeches and
statements. London, Secker & Warburg,
1966. 226p. *Collection of the thoughts of Malcolm X which he gave voice to during the last two years of his life.*

**PART II
NEGROES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES
AND AFRICA**

I NORTH AMERICA

A CANADA

885. PEASE, William Henry. 301.451
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments
in America. See item no. 124. P327bL

B MEXICO

886. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.
See item no. 269.

II CARIBBEAN AREA

A CUBA

887. KLEIN, Herbert S. HT1076.K55
Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study
of Virginia and Cuba. See item no. 209.

B HAITI

888. SEABROOK, William Buehler. 917.294
The magic island. New York, Harcourt,
Brace and company 1929. 336p. Stories
about sorcery and witchcraft in Haiti. Selma

C JAMAICA

889. PATTERSON, Orlando. On Order
The sociology of slavery; an analysis of the
origins, development and structure of Negro
slave society in Jamaica. London,
MacGibbon & Kee, 1967. 310p. Bibliog. An
analysis of the origins, development and
structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica.

III SOUTH AMERICA

A GENERAL

890. TANNENBAUM, Frank. 326.973
Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. T157
See item no. 34.

B BRAZIL

891. EDUARDO, Octavio da Costa. E51.A556
The Negro in northern Brazil, a study in V.15 1966
acculturation. Seattle, University of
Washington, 1948. 131p.

892. FREYRE, Gilberto. 918.103
The masters and the slaves (Casa-grande & F899ca
senzala) a study in the development of
Brazilian civilization. New York, A.A.
Knopf, 1946. 537p. Bibliog. Glossary.
Index. Examines the relationship of the
imported Negro to the Portuguese conqueror
and the aboriginal Indians in the formation
of Brazil.

893. PIERSON, Donald. F2659.N4P5
Negroes in Brazil; a study of race contact at 1967
Bahia. Carbondale, Southern Illinois

University Press, 1967. 420p. Bibliog.
Glossary. Index. A study which emphasizes
Brazil's assimilation rather than segregation
of the Negro.

894. RAMOS, Arthur. F2659.N4R34
The Negro in Brazil. Washington, D.C., The 1951x
Associated publishers, inc., 1951. 210p.
Bibliog. Index. An introduction to and
summary of the role and place of the Negro
in Brazil.

895. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.
See item no. 269.

C DUTCH GUIANA

896. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. 918.8
Rebel destiny; among the bush Negroes of H438
Dutch Guiana. New York, McGraw-Hill
book company, inc., 1934. 366p. Describes
a group of Bush Negroes in Dutch Guiana,
South America.

D ECUADOR

897. WHITTEN, Norman E. 301.44098663
Class, kinship, and power in an Ecuadorian W618cL
town; the Negroes of San Lorenzo. Stanford,
Calif. Stanford University Press, 1965. 238p.
Bibliog. Index. Describes the changing social
structure of a northwest Ecuadorian port
town in terms of Negro adaptation to the
changing social condition.

IV GREAT BRITAIN

898. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. 373.4212
To Sir, with love. See item no. 433. B731to

**PART III
THE NEGRO IN AFRICA
SECTION A—SUBJECT CATEGORIES**

I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

A GENERAL

899. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry. G2445.B6
An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. New 1965
York, Praeger, 1966. 133p. Brief guide to 38
new African countries created since 1960,
concentrating on recent developments in
each nation and including general and
sectional maps. Reference

900. CARLSON, Lucile. DT5.G25
Africa's lands and nations. New York,
McGraw-Hill, 1967. 398p. Bibliog. Tables
and maps. Discusses the geographic,
socio-economic, and political aspects of
various sections of Africa.

901. CARY, Joyce. DT20.C3
The case for African freedom, and other

- writings on Africa. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1962. 241p. Index. *Collection of essays on Africa by the author, an English novelist.*
902. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1967. 310p. Index. *Essays intending to discover the principles that underlie the social and political development of newly independent Asian and African states.* JC365.C47
903. FITZGERALD, Walter. Africa: a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. 10th ed. London, Methuen, 1968. 503p. DT5.F5 1967
904. GOULD, Peter R. Africa, continent of change. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1961. 256p. Bibliog. *Writings on the main political, economic, and social problems of Africa written generally in non-technical language.* 916 G735af
905. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. Africa south of the Sahara. Oxford, Oxford U.P., 1967. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys the physical environment of sub-Saharan Africa and gives historical and contemporary information about nine African regions.* DT352.G7
906. GUNTHER, John. Inside Africa. New York, Harper, 1955. 952p. Bibliog. Index. *Covers Africa today, yesterday, and potentially tomorrow: European colonizing, African nationalism, repression in South Africa, factional difficulties of the independent states.* 916 G958in
907. HAILEY, William Malcolm Halley. An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. Rev. 1956. New York, Oxford University Press, 1957. 1676p. *Comparative study of the countries, peoples, and institutions of sub-Saharan Africa and the European influence upon the area. Complete revision of 1938 edition.* 309.16 H125a3
908. HAINES, Charles Grove. Africa today Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 510p. *Studies covering all phases of African life as seen by Western eyes.* 960 H127af
909. HAYNES, George Edmund. Africa, continent of the future. New York, Association Press, 1950. 516p. *A country-by-country survey of Africa south of the Sahara.* 916 H333af
910. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. The human factor in changing Africa. New York, Knopf, 1965. 500p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the forces that have molded the life of the sub-Saharan African continent.* DT352.H43
911. HODDER, B. W. Africa in transition: geographical essays. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378p. *Essays on African geography which treat related problems of population, politics, and economics.* DT3.H63 1967
912. JUNOD, Violaine I. The handbook of Africa. New York, New York University Press, 1963. 472p. *Provides comparable social, political, and economic factual data on each of the political units of Africa.* DT30.J82 Reference
- 912a. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 vols. Index. *A comprehensive treatment of the social, economic, and political elements in sub-Saharan Africa.* 916.7 K569tr
913. MCEWAN, Peter J. M. Modern Africa. New York, Crowell, 1967. 444p. Bibliog. Statistical tables. Index. *An anthology treating the major features of Africa today.* DT5.M14 1965
914. MEYER, Frank S. The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. New York, John Day Co., 1965. 253p. *Twelve essays on modern problems regarding Africa written by natives, long-time African residents, and students of African affairs.* 309.16 M675af
915. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings, and speeches, 1952-65. London, Nairobi etc. Oxford U.P., 1967. 366p. Index. *The thoughts of the current President of Tanzania on various aspects of African affairs.* DT446.N9A5
916. SILLERY, Anthony. Africa; a social geography. London, G. Duckworth, 1961. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *General view of Africa's geography, people, culture, economics, and race relations.* 916 S135af
917. STILLMAN, Calvin W. Africa in the modern world. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1955. 341p. Index. *Studies by 16 social scientists from five nations on the economic, social, and political patterns of contemporary Africa.* 960 St54af

918. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973
W276s
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company. 1909. 2 vols. *In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.*
919. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973
W378
The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. *Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925.*
- B ENCYCLOPEDIAS**
920. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30.J82
Reference
The handbook of Africa. *See item no. 912.*
921. ORBIS, The encyclopaedia of R310
Or1
extra-European countries; a survey and directory of political, industrial, financial, cultural, and scientific organizations, in the continents of Africa, America, Asia and Australasia, arranged alphabetically under countries. London, Europa Publications, 195. 1 vol. 415p. *A survey and directory of political, economic, cultural, and scientific organizations in the various countries of Africa and other non-European countries.*
922. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8
R727en
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. New York, F. Warne, 1961. 600p. *Alphabetical encyclopedia treating all the various aspects of the land and life of southern Africa.*
923. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65
1967
Reference
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. 4th ed. New York, F. Warne, 1967. 638p. *The first encyclopedia of Southern, not just of South, Africa. Features include a list of South African diamonds, a table of Cape weights and measures, and a map of the Swaziland Railway.*
- C YEARBOOKS**
924. OFFICIAL South African Municipal Yearbook. R352.068
O12
Cape Town, F. G. Pay, Library has 1937-1968 editions. *General information and statistics of South African municipalities.*
925. SOUTH AFRICA. Office of census and statistics. R316.8
So87of
Official year book of the Union....Pretoria, Library has 1934-1935, 1939 editions. *Includes maps and charts covering South Africa's social, economic, and political developments.*
926. STATE of the Union; economic, financial and statistical yearbook for the Union of South Africa. R316.8
St29
Cape Town, Culemborg Publishers. Library has 1958-1960, 1962 editions. *Index. A yearbook of the Union of South Africa covering its government and politics, foreign policy, population, education, industry, transportation, finance and commerce.*
927. THE YEAR book and guide to East Africa. R916
Y32a
London, S. Low, Marston. Library has 1952, 1959-1961 editions. *Survey, statistical articles, and travel guides to the states and territories of East Africa.*
928. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern Africa. R916.8
Y32
London, S. Low, Marston. Latest edition in library is 1961. *Contains descriptive, statistical and gazetter information about the states and territories of Southern Africa.*
- D AFRICAN STUDIES**
929. DUIGNAN, Peter. R016.96
D883ch
A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. Stanford, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1963. 104p. *Lists the serials of African studies held by the Libraries of the Hoover Institutions and Stanford University.*
930. LYSTAD, Robert A. 916
L997af
The African world; a survey of social research. New York, Praeger, 1965. 575p. Bibliog. Index. *Contains 18 bibliographical essays on recent knowledge in various areas of African studies.*
931. UNITED NATIONS Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organizations. DT19.5.U5
Reference
Secretariat.
Social scientists specializing in African studies; directory. Paris, Ecole pratique des hautes etudes, 1963. 375p. Index. *The first single volume "Who's who" devoted to African social scientists and social scientists everywhere specializing in African studies. Covers the period 1959-1961. In French and English.*
932. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.916
Un363aa
Serials for African studies. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1961. 163p. Bibliog. Index. *List of serials relative to African studies including monographs annual reports, yearbooks, directorias, and ephemeral publications.*

E BIOGRAPHY

933. HOOKER, James R.
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism. New York, Praeger, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. *The story of the father of black African emancipation.*

CT3150
.P3H6

934. THE NEW Africans; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. New York, Putnam, 1967. 504p. Index. *For each of 33 newly independent African nations; basic geopolitical facts and biographics of its leaders.*

DT352.N49
1967
Reference

F BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

935. BRIDGMAN, Jon.
German Africa: a select annotated bibliography. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1965. 120p. *A bibliography of the Hoover Institution's collection of works on German activity in Africa since 1870.*

RO16.325343096
B764ge

936. GLAZIER, Kenneth M.
Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1964. 65p. *Lists 150 annotated titles. Limited to books in English, published 1958-63.*

RO16.9167
G469af

937. HARVARD University. Library.
Africa: classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, Published by the Harvard University Library; distributed by the Harvard University Press, 1965. 196p. *Abbreviated bibliographical data on works in the Widener Library concerning Africa, including African literature in both European and indigenous languages.*

Z881.H34035
Reference

938. HOLDSWORTH, Mary.
Soviet African studies, 1918-59; an annotated bibliography. London, Distributed for the Royal Institute of International Affairs by Oxford University Press, 1961. 2 parts. Bibliog. Index. *Annotated bibliography of selected book and journal articles on Africa published in the U.S.S.R. from 1920-1958. Biographies of writers.*

Z3501.H6
Reference

939. HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library. Moorland Foundation. RO16.96
H837ca

A catalogue of the African collection in the Moorland Foundation, Howard University Library. Washington, Howard University Press, 1958. 398p. Index. *4,865 book entries with a general section arranged by subject, preceding the listing by country divisions. Separate listings of periodicals alphabetical by title and newspapers by geographic area.*

940. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.916
In8no

North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1959. Index. *A bibliography covering ethnography, sociology and linguistics of North-east Africa based on the classified card index in the Library of the International African Institute.*

941. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.9166
In8we

West Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1958. Index. *A bibliographical card index compiled by the Library of the International African Institute listing the significant works on West Africa geographically divided, subdivided by subjects, and arranged alphabetically.*

942. LYSTAD, Robert A. 916
L997af

The African world; a survey of social research. See item no. 930.

943. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney. RO16.968
M522so
1957

Mendelssohn's South African bibliography; being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn library of works relating to South Africa.... Together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection...a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature...Also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, &.... Boston, Canner, 1957. 2 vols. *A catalog of works related to South Africa, including periodical literature, and a list of British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa.*

944. MUSIKER, Reuben. Z3601.M8
1965
Reference

Guide to South African reference books. 4th. rev. ed. Cape Town. A.A. Balkema, 1965. 110p. Index. *A guide to about 500 reference works published in South Africa.*

945. MYLIUS, Norbert. RO16.96
M994af

Afrika Bibliographie, 1943-1951. Wien, Verein Freunde der Völkerkunde, 1952. 237p. *Lists bibliographies and periodicals and books arranged by geographical region and subdivided by subject.*

946. NEW JERSEY. State College, Trenton.
Roscoe L. West Library.
Africa today; bibliography. Rev. ed.
Trenton, 1959. *A selected, annotated
bibliography of books on Africa in the
Trenton State College Library divided into 2
parts-general works, and works dealing with
an individual country or area of Africa.*
- RO16.96
N42zf
1959
947. STANDING Conference on Library
Materials on Africa.
Theses on Africa, accepted by universities in
the United Kingdom and Ireland.
Cambridge, Eng. W. Heffer, 1964. 74p.
Index. *Geographical and subject
arrangement. Includes all theses on African
subjects presented between 1920-1962.*
- Z3501.S83
Reference
- 947a. UNITED States and Canada;
publications on Africa.
Stanford, Calif., Library has 1960-1965
editions. *Lists books, pamphlets, and
periodical articles on sub-Saharan Africa.*
- RO16.9167
Un35
948. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.
Africa south of the Sahara; a selected,
annotated list of writings. U.S. Govt. Print.
Off. 1964. 354p. *An annotated bibliography
of over 3000 items dealing with all aspects
of life in sub-Saharan Africa.*
- RO16.967
Un35ef
949. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.
A list of American doctoral dissertations on
Africa. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1962. 69p.
Bibliog. Index. *Over 700 doctoral
dissertations on subject relating to Africa
which have been accepted by universities in
the United States through the academic year
1960/61. Alphabetically arranged by author
with a title index.*
- RO16.96
Un353Li
950. U.S. Library of Congress. General
Reference and Bibliography Division.
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected,
annotated list of writings, 1951-1956.
Washington, 1957. 269p. Index. *616
annotated entries covering Africa, South of
the Sahara; materials chosen as orientation
for the layman as well as new studies of the
trends in Africa—nationalism, political
rights, and industrialization.*
- RO16.96
Un352zf
951. WORK, Monroe Nathan.
A bibliography of the negro in Africa and
America. *See item no. 80.*
- RO16.32526
W892
2. HISTORY
952. GRAY, Richard.
Materials for west African history in Italian
archives. London, University of London,
Athlone Press, 1965. 164p. *Guide to the
records in Roman, Vatican, and other Italian
archives which relate to the Catholic
Church's contact with West Africa from the
15th to 19th centuries.*
- RO16.96
K422zt
953. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.
Studying Africa in elementary and
secondary schools. New York, Bureau of
Publications, Teachers College, Columbia
University, 1962. 50p. *Bibliog. Suggests a
frame of reference for teaching about Africa
and for studying Africa.*
- RO16.96
K422zt
954. U.S. Library of Congress. European
Affairs Division.
Introduction to Africa. A selective guide to
background reading. Washington, University
Press of Washington, 1952. 237p. *Annotated
list, selected to provide background reading
on the various African countries.*
- RO16.96
Un35in
3. LITERATURE
955. ABRASH, Barbara.
Black African literature in English since
1952; works and criticism. New York,
Johnson Reprint Corp., 1967. 92p. *A list of
463 bibliographies, general critical books
and articles, and anthologies. List of authors
and their works. List of pertinent
periodicals.*
- Z3508.L5A25
Reference
956. JAHN, Janheinz.
A bibliography of Neo-African literature
from Africa, America, and the Caribbean.
New York, F.A. Praeger, 1965. 359p. *Covers
a wide range of works published in many
countries from the 18th century to the
present.*
- Z3508.L5J3
Reference
4. MUSIC
957. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.
African music; a briefly annotated
bibliography. Washington, 1964. 55p. *A
bibliography of periodical articles and books
published since 1950 which discuss the
music of sub-Saharan Africa. Author, tribal,
and linguistic area indexes.*
- RO16.78096
Un35ef
5. RELIGION
958. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.
A comprehensive bibliography of modern
African religious movements. Evanston, Ill.,
Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132p.
Index. *Comprehensive bibliography of
literature on non-Islamic modern African
religious movements.*
- Z7757.A2M5
Reference
6. LIBRARIES
959. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.
African libraries, book production, and
archives; a list of references. Washington,
General Reference and Bibliography
Division, Reference Dept., Library of
- RO16.02708
Un35ef

Congress, 1962. 64p. Index. *Annotated list of periodicals, articles, reports, and some books.*

7. JUVENILE LITERATURE

960. AMERICAN Library Association. R016.916
Young Adult Services Division. Am35af
African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 69p. Index. *Bibliography of recreational and informational books, films and filmstrips on Africa for young adults between the ages of 13 and 19.*

8. PERIODICALS

961. DUIGNAN, Peter. R016.96
D883ch
A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. See item no. 929.

962. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.916
Serials for African studies. See item no. 932. Un353ae

9. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

963. BOSTON University. Libraries. R016.916
B657ca2
Catalog of African government documents and African areas index. 2nd. ed., rev. and enl. Boston, G.K. Hall, 1964. 471p. Index. *An index of documents covering all fields of knowledge as they relate to Africa, located at Boston University,*

964. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.967
Un35of
Official publications of French equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; U.S. Govt., Print. Off. 1964. 78p. *A list of publications of the various governments concerned and U.N. publications bearing directly on French Cameroons and Togo.*

965. U.S. Library of Congress. Africans Section. R015.676
Un35of
Official publications of British East Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. Index. Library has volumes 1 and 2. *Lists of official publications arranged by issuing agencies.*

II GEOGRAPHY AND EXPLORATION

A GEOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

966. FITZGERALD, Walter. 916
F576a
Africa; a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. New York, Books, inc., 1942. 499p. Index. *Primarily a*

geographic study of the major regions of Africa with chapters on general economic and social factors.

967. HANCE, William Adams. 916
H191ge
The geography of modern Africa. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 653p. Bibliog. Index. *Regional approach to describe and assess the major economic features of Africa.*

2. ATLASES

a. GENERAL

968. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry. G2445.B6
1965
Reference
An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. See item no. 899.

969. DOSTERT, Pierre Etienne. DT1.D6
Reference
Africa. Washington, Stryker-Post Publications. Library has 1968 edition. *An atlas of the 39 African nations and The Dependencies, including for each nation essential facts such as population, official language, currency etc. Maps for each nation are included along with a brief discussion of its history, culture, and economy.*

970. HERRIN, James Francis. 912.6
H785at
An atlas of Africa. New York, Praeger, 1960. 126p. Index. *Brief accounts of African history and geography through maps and explanatory text.*

b. HISTORICAL

971. BARTHOLOMEW, John George. R912.6
B283
A literary and historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. New York, E.P. Dutton and co. 1913. 218p. *Maps, survey of coinage, maps and plans of notable battles connected with famous authors and their books, gazetteer, and index of Africa and Australasia.*

972. CLARK, John Desmond. G2446.E106
1967
Reference
Atlas of African prehistory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 62p. *Atlas designed to relate human evolution to its natural setting in prehistoric Africa. Includes 12 base maps of African ecology and paleo-ecology and 38 transparent overlay maps showing political boundaries, cultural distributions, fossil fauna, etc.*

973. FAGE, J. D. G2446.S1F3
1963
Reference
An atlas of African history. London, E. Arnold, 1963. 64p. Bibliog. *Covers all sections of Africa; designed to show the historical development of Africa from about the 4th. century.*

B EXPLORATION

974. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis. DT541.B97
1966
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. New

York, Praeger, 1966. 372p. Index. *An account of the author's two visits to Dahomey in 1863.*

975. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon.
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881, par le commandant Galliéni; contenant 140 gravures dessinées sur bois par Riou, 2 cartes et 15 plans. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1885. 632p. *An account by the great French army officer, Gallieni, of his adventures in the Western Sudan and upper Niger in 1880. Written in French.*

DT551.G16

976. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.
Africa in the days of exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152p. Bibliog. *Commentaries on Negro Africa from explorers and travellers who visited there during the period 900 AD-1800's.*

DT7.04

III HISTORY

A GENERAL

977. COCHIN, Augustin.
The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. *A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.*

326.9
C642

978. CURTIN, Philip D.
African history. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1967. 55p. *A guide to African history for secondary school history teachers, highlighting current research and major publications in the field.*

DT19.8.C8
1964x

978a. DAVIDSON, Basil.
African Kingdoms. New York, Time, inc., 1966. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the history of African civilizations, including the large centralized states and the single village societies.*

On Order

979. DAVIDSON, Basil.
The African past; chronicles from antiquity to modern times. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 392p. Index. *An anthology of over 100 historical writings on Africa.*

DT20.D3

979a. GOLDSTON, Robert C.
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

E185.G6

980. THE HISTORY of nations. Philadelphia, J.D. Morris and company, 1906-08. v.19 Africa. Bibliog. Index. *History of the*

902
H629
v. 19

African continent from ancient (2000 B.C.) to modern times (1907), mainly concerned with European activities in Africa.

981. LITTLE, Malcolm.
Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.*

E185.L5

982. MACLEAN, Joan Payne.
Africa; the racial issue. New York, Wilson, 1954. 198p. Bibliog. *Essays on modern African history: its nationalism, racial conflicts, and political and social developments.*

325.6
M223af

983. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.
A short history of Africa. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1964. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Overall view of African history from the earliest times to the Pan-African meetings of Monrovia and Casablanca.*

980
OL4sh

B GUIDES

1. ATLASES

984. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.
A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.*

R912.6
B283

985. CLARK, John Desmond.
Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.*

G2446.E105
1967
Reference

986. FAGE, J. D.
An atlas of African history. *See item no. 973.*

G2446.S1F3
1963
Reference

987. HERRIN, James Francis.
An atlas of Africa. *See item no. 970.*

912.6
H785at

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

988. GRAY, Richard.
Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.*

CD1000.G8
no.3
Reference

989. U.S. Library of Congress.
European Affairs Division.
Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. *See item no. 954.*

R016.96
Un35in

3. TEACHING

990. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.
Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. *See item no. 953.*

R016.96
K422.t

C PERIODS OF AFRICAN HISTORY

1. PRE-COLONIZATION

991. ALIMEN, Henrietta.
The prehistory of Africa. New York, Humanities Press, 1957. 438p.

On Order

992. **BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa.** QE757.A1B3
Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935p. Index. *Proceedings of a symposium held in 1965 in Austria to review recent research on human evolution in Africa during the Later Tertiary and Quarternary periods. Many illustrations.*
993. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916
The lost cities of Africa. Boston, Little, D281Lo
Brown, 1959. 366p. *Discusses the people and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa during a period 1500 years before the European colonial period.*
994. **OLIVER, Roland Anthony.** DT7.0 4
Africa in the days of exploration. *See item no. 976.*
- 2. COLONIZATION**
995. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** DT352.D33
The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. Boston, Little, Brown, 1965. 311p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the effects on three African regions of the slave trade.* 1965
996. **HARRIS, Norman Dwight.** 960
Europe and Africa. New York, Houghton, H242
Mifflin Co. 1927. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Traces the development of the larger representative African colonies under English, German, French, and Belgian administration.*
997. **LUCAS, Sir Charles Prestwood.** 960
The partition & colonization of Africa. L962
Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1922. 228p. *A record of facts concerning the slave trade and the exploration and partition of Africa by a former British Colonial office official.*
- 997a. **VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social and political developments of Central African kingdoms from 1400-1900.*
- 3. MODERN TIMES**
998. **MCEWAN, Peter J. M.** On Order
Twentieth century Africa; London, Oxford U.P., 1968. 517p. Bibliog. Index. *Readings in African history, stressing the rise of the present structure and political articulation.*
999. **MCKAY, Vernon.** 327.6
Africa in world politics. New York, Harper M192af
& Row, 1963. 468p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of Africa's relations with the world since the end of World War II.*
1000. **ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor.** 960
Without bitterness; western nations in Or16
post-war Africa. New York, N.Y., Creative age press, inc., 1944. 395p. *An examination of post-World War II problems coming from Africa by a prince of the Knewi, one of the Nigerian kingdoms.*
- IV CIVILIZATION**
- A GENERAL**
1001. **AFRICA seen by American Negroes.** 916
Paris, Présence africaine. 1958. 418p. *Essays by American Negro scholars on African society; African art, dance, and literature; and American Negro relations with Africa.* A183
1002. **MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.** 572.96
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry M295dy
into race relations in Africa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1958. 171p. Bibliog. *Represents the author's final views on the clashing of primitive and advanced cultures.*
1003. **MURDOCK, George Peter.** DT14.M8
Africa; its peoples and their culture history. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456p.
1004. **WAUTHIER, Claude.** DT21.W313
The literature and thought of modern 1967
Africa; a survey. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1967. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of African culture through an examination of the works of more than 150 contemporary and earlier writers of Africa and the Caribbean.*
1005. **WILLIAMS, Chancellor.** 916.7
The rebirth of African civilization. W67re
Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1961. 328p. Bibliog. Index. *A report, based on field studies in Africa, concerning what Africans themselves think about their social, economic, and political problems.*
- B HISTORY**
1006. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** On Order
African kingdoms. *See item no. 978a.*
1007. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916
The lost cities of Africa. *See item no. 993.* D281Lo
1008. **VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. *See item no. 997a.*
- V PEOPLES OF AFRICA**
- A GENERAL**
1009. **BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael.** 301.3296
Essays on African population. New York, B234es
Praeger, 1962. 336p. Index. *Based on population censuses of the 1960's; deals primarily with the distribution, density, migration, and occupational stratification of Africans of all colors.*

1010. CALPIN, George. Harold. 916.68
C138eo
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. New York, Columbia University Press, 1953. 200p. *Essays on the various ethnic and racial groups in South Africa.*
1011. PRINCETON University. HB3861.P7
Office of Population Research.
The demography of tropical Africa. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 539p. Tables. Index. *A critical evaluation and analysis of demographic data of tropical African countries, mainly through case studies of particular regions.*
1012. SCHAPER, Isaac. DT764.B2S39
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. London, G. Routledge, 1937. Reprinted 1962. 453p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive ethnographic survey restricted mainly to the Bantus of South Africa and the adjoining British Protectorates. Includes photographs, general, author, tribal indexes, and bibliography.*
- B ANTHROPOLOGY**
1013. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa. QE757.A1B3
See item no. 992.
1014. CLARK, John Desmond. G2446.E105
Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.*
1015. HOWELL, Francis Clark. 560.96
H839af
African ecology and human evolution. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1963. 666p. Bibliog. *Papers presented at a symposium dealing with all regions of Africa.*
- C ETHNOLOGY**
1016. GOOD, Charles M. DT429.G6
Dimensions of East African cultures. East Lansing, African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 126p. Bibliog. *An attempt through maps to collate the cultural elements of 169 tribes in East Africa.*
1017. HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson. On Order
Source book for African anthropology. Chicago, 1937. 2 vols.
1018. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. 572.96
M295dy
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.*
1019. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168
W693an
The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, 1965. 177p. *A study of primitive society in central Africa which attempts to correlate field observation with sociological theory and to systematize the study of social change.*
- VI RACE AND SLAVERY
- A RACE RELATIONS
1. GENERAL
1020. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne. 325.6
M223af
Africa: the racial issue. *See item no. 982.*
1021. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. 572.96
M295dy
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.*
2. CENTRAL AFRICA
1022. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2942067
C123cL
The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Africa. New York, Praeger, 1965. 330p. Bibliog. *Analyzes the relations of Britons with Central African tribalism before the period of imperial control.*
3. SOUTH AFRICA
1023. CALPIN, George Harold. 916.68
C138eo
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. *See item no. 1010.*
1024. DUNCAN, Patrick. HV8271
.A5963
South Africa's rule of violence. London, Methuen, 1964. 139p.
1025. DVORIN, Eugene P. 572.968
D968ra
Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1952. 256p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the practice of apartheid in South Africa since 1948: its history, relationship to other factors, and implications for Africa and the world.*
1026. KUPER, Leo. 309.168
K964af
An African bourgeoisie; race, class, and politics in South Africa. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1965. 452p. Bibliog. *Based on a survey of attitudes among middle-class Africans in Durban, South Africa.*
1027. LEGUM, Colin. 323.168
L527so
South Africa: crisis for the West. New York, Praeger, 1965. 333p. *Argues that South Africa's racial crisis can only be resolved by international intervention.*
1028. QUIGG, Philip W. DT779.7
.Q5
South Africa: problems and prospects. New York, Council on Religion and International Affairs, 1965. 48p. *Four essays on South Africa which attempt to view the situation from religious and moral standpoints.*

1029. REYNOLDS, Rex. 572.968
 Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, R338a
 a survey. Pretoria, 1947. 62p. *A defense of South Africa's racial policies by a South African journalist.*
1030. SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan. HT1521.S27
 The principle of apartheid. Johannesburg, 1967. 132p. 2nd. ed. Index. *A defense of apartheid base on history, religion, morality, and biology.*
- B SLAVERY AND SLAVE TRADE**
1031. BLAKE, William O. 326.9
 The history of slavery and the slave trade, B581
 ancient and modern. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. *Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1800) legislation on slavery and its effects on national destinies.*
1032. COUPLAND, Reginald. DT365.C6
 The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; 1967
 the slave trade and the scramble. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1967. 507p. *Describes methods and maneuvers whereby Africa, from Zanzibar to Ethiopia, was partitioned among the European powers.*
1033. DAVIDSON, Basil. DT352.D33
 The African slave trade; precolonial history 1965
 1450-1850. *See item no. 995.*
1034. DUFFY, James. HD8826
 A question of slavery. Cambridge, Mass., .D8 1967a
 Harvard University Press, 1967. 240p. *A description of slavery from 1850 to 1920 in Angola and Mozambique and reaction to it in England and Portugal.*
1035. MATHIESON, William Law. HT1162.M3
 Great Britain and the slave trade, 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. *Description of the measures taken by the British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.*
1036. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3P6
 Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1966. 204p. Bibliog. *A case study of the social and economic patterns in Dahomey—a West African slave trading state-during the 18th and 19th centuries.*
- VII SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS**
- A GENERAL**
1037. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner. 335.096
 African socialism. Chester Springs, Pa., B783af
- Dufour Editions, 1963. 126p. *A survey of socialist tendencies in contemporary Africa with particular emphasis on Ghana and Egypt.*
1038. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 323.16
 The native problem in Africa. New York, B861
 The Macmillan company, 1926. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problems of government, labor, agriculture, and education throughout Africa. Statistical tables.*
1039. CARY, Joyce. Fiction
 The African witch. London, M. Joseph, 1959. 309p. *A fictional account of the impact of modern life on backward West Africa.*
1040. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. JC385.C47
 Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*
1041. DOOB, Leonard William. 401
 Communication in Africa; a search for D72oo
 boundaries. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1961. 406p. Bibliog. Index. *Indicates the 12 critical variables that have affected communication in Africa, illustrated by authoritative reports and first hand observation of sub-Saharan African societies.*
1042. FITZGERALD, Walter. 916
 Africa; a social, economic and political F576a
 geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966.*
1043. GLUCKMAN, Max. 916
 Custom and conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill., G521eu
 Free Press, 1959. 173p. Bibliog. *Six lectures on the problem of cultural conflicts and their resolution within African societies.*
1044. GORER, Geoffrey. 572.966
 Africa dances; a book about West African G669
 negroes. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1935. 337p. *Describes the manners and customs of West African Negroes and the influence upon them of European civilization.*
1045. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7
 Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.* K569tr
1046. MAIR, Lucy Philip. 309.16
 New nations. Chicago, University of Chicago M286ne
 Press, 1963. 235p. Bibliog. Index. *An analysis of the social structure of new African nations.*

- 1047. OJIKE, Mbonu.** 916
 My Africa. New York, The John Day company, 1946. 350p. Index. *Written by a native; describes life in Nigeria; argues against British rule. Valuable appendices including an African Who's Who and annotated book list.* Oj3
- 1048. STILLMAN, Calvin W.** 960
 Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* St54af
- B RELIGION**
- 1049. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.** Z7757.A2M5
 A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movement. *See item no. 958.* Reference
- 1050. WEMAN, Henry.** 783.0968
 African music and the church in Africa. Uppsala, Svenska Institute for Missionsforskning, 1960. 296p. Bibliog. *Discusses the structure of African music, its relation to society and to Western church music, and proposals for developing new African church music. Transcription of African Music. List of tape recordings.* W47af
- C ECONOMICS**
- 1051. BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent.** HC502.B53
 Africa: a market profile. New York, Praeger, 1965. 260p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A sociological exploration of the marketing process in Africa, based on social sciences research, interviews, and field studies.* 1965a
- 1052. FITZGERALD, Walter.** 916
 Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966.* F576a
- 1053. HANCE, William Adams.** 916
 The geography of modern Africa. *See item no. 967.* H191ge
- 1054. NKURUMAH, Kwame.** 338.96
 Neo-colonialism; the last stage of imperialism. New York, International Publishers, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the scale and structure of the new colonialism in Africa directed by international corporations.* N659ne
- 1055. STILLMAN, Calvin W.** 960
 Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* ST54af
- 1056. YUDELMAN, Montague.** On Order
 Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 288p. Index. *Discusses the agricultural problems of Southern, Central and East Africa, with emphasis on Southern Rhodesia.*
- D EDUCATION**
- 1057. ASHBY, Sir Eric.** 378.66
 African universities and Western tradition. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 113p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the interaction of higher education and African society in Ghana and Nigeria.* A434af
- 1058. DAVIS, Jackson.** 916
 Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. New York, The Friendship press, 1945. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the effectiveness of missionaries in the fields of education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo.* D294
- 1059. INSTITUTE of International Education.** LA230.I 5
 Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*
- 1060. LORAM, Charles Templeman.** 326
 The education of the South African native. New York, Longmans, Green, and co., 1917. 340p. Bibliog. *Written by a white South African. Examines European attempts to educate the black native and suggests his own scheme of education.* L882
- 1061. PARKER, Franklin.** 370.96891
 African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1960. 165p. Index. *Describes the history and problems of African education in Southern Rhodesia and surveys the past 100 years of African development there.* P224af
- E HEALTH**
- 1062. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo.** On Order
 Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. London, Methuen, 1949. 195p.
- F PSYCHOLOGY**
- 1063. SACHS, Wulf.** 136.496
 Black anger. Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1947. 324p. *A psychoanalytic study of a native African medicine man which compares his thoughts and feelings with those of a white man.* Sa14

G LIBRARIES

1064. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. *See item no. 959.* R016.02706 Un35af

VIII LANGUAGES

A GENERAL

1065. GREENBERG, Joseph Harold. Studies in African linguistic classification. Banford, Conn., Compass Pub. Co., 1955. 116p. *An examination of African linguistic classifications from a genetic and historical approach.* PL8005.G7 1955
1066. WESTERMANN, Diedrich. Practical phonetics for students of African languages. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1966. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *A practical manual of African languages with instructions in how to listen to and imitate their sounds.* PL8007.W4 1966x
1067. RECHENBACH, Charles William. Swahili-English dictionary. Washington, Catholic University of American Press, 1968. 641p. PL8703.R4 Reference

B INDIVIDUAL LANGUAGES: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

1068. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Amharic; basic course; units 51-60; reader, glossary. 1965. 1054p. *A course in the basic grammar and vocabulary; includes reading selections and a glossary.* S1.114/2: Am4/units 51-60
1069. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Chinyanja; basic course. 1965. 351p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammar of the principal language of Malawi.* S1.114/2: C44
1070. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Fula; basic course. 1965. 489p. *Introduction to the basic grammar and vocabulary of this West African language.* S1.114/2: F95
1071. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Kirundi; basic course. 1965. 526p. *Basic course in the grammar and vocabulary of one of the principal Bantu languages.* S1.114/2: K63
1072. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Luganda; basic course. 1968. 345p. *Collection of materials on vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation of this Bantu language.* S1.114/2: L96
1073. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. More; basic course. 1966. 340p. *Basic course* S1.114/2 M81

in the grammar and vocabulary of this language of Upper Volta.

1074. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Shona; basic course. 1965. 519p. *An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of one of Rhodesia's principal languages.* S1.114/2: Sh7
1075. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Swahili, an active introduction; geography. 1966. 130p. *Basic grammar course in Swahili using East African geography for subject matter.* S1.114/2: Sw1/3
1076. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Swahili; basic course. 2nd. ed. 1963. 560p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary; includes reading sections.* S1.114/2: Sw1/968
1077. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Yoruba; intermediate texts. 1967. 254p. *Intended for use after an introductory course; emphasizes vocabulary and fluency.* S1.114/2: Y8/2

IX LITERATURE AND THE ARTS

A LITERATURE

1. GENERAL

1078. ABRASH, Barbara. Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. *See item no. 955.* Z3508.L5A25 Reference
1079. BARTHOLOMEW, John George. A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.* R912.6 B283
1080. JAHN, Janheinz. A bibliography of neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. *See item no. 956.* Z3508.L5J3 Reference
1081. WAUTHIER, Claude. The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. *See item no. 1004.* DT21.W313 1967

2. POETRY

1082. DOOB, Leonard William. Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. New York, Walker, 1966. 127p. Bibliog. *A collection of traditional poems from the folk literature of over 60 African tribes.* PL8013 .E5D65

3. FICTION

1083. CARY, Joyce. The African witch. *See item no. 1039.* Fiction
1084. CLOETE, Stuart. Watch for the dawn. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1939. 489p. *Novel set in South Africa about 1816 during the struggle of the free Boers against the English.* Fiction

4. FOLKLORE

- 1085. DELANO, Isaac O.** PN6519
.Y6D4
Owe l'esin oro; Yoruba proverbs, their meaning and usage. Ibadan, Oxford University Press, 1966. 154p. *Contains over 500 Yoruba proverbs with an English translation for each one as well as a description of an appropriate situation for its use.*
- 1086. DOOB, Leonard William.** PL8013
.E5D65
Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. *See item no. 1082.*
- 1087. FROBENIUS, Leo.** GR350
.F74 1966
African genesis. New York, B. Blom, 1966. 236p.

5. JUVENILE LITERATURE

- 1088. AMERICAN Library Association.** R016.916
Young Adult Services Division. Am35af
African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. *See item no. 960*

6. PERIODICALS

- 1089. DUIGNAN, Peter.** R016.96
D883ch
A checklist of serials for African studies. *See item no. 929.*
- 1090. LJUNGGREN, Florence.** R016.956
L769an
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1964. 105p. *A listing, with suitable annotations, of journals currently being published, which deal with Muslim countries of the Middle East and North Africa and carry research on critical articles on social sciences, education, humanities and arts. Non Arabic and Arabic journals listed separately. Subject index, publishing bodies, sample of questionnaire sent to the editors of the journals.*

- 1091. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** R016.916
Un353se
Serials for African studies. *See item no. 932.*

B THE ARTS

1. ART

- 1092. BODROGI, Tibor.** N7397
.W4B63
Art in Africa. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 131p.
- 1093. BURKITT, Miles Crawford.** 571
B919
South Africa's past in stone & paint. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1928. 183p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the author's archaeological tour through South Africa and Southern Rhodesia: the sites and collections. Photographs and drawings.*

- 1094. LEUZINGER, Elsy.** On Order
The art of Africa; the art of the negro peoples. New York, Crown Publishers, 1960. 247p.

- 1095. SEGY, Ladislas.** On Order
African sculpture. New York, Dover Publications, 1958.

2. MUSIC

- 1096. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.** R016.78098
Un35af
African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. *See item no. 957.*

- 1097. WEMAN, Henry.** 783.0968
W47af
African music and the church in Africa. *See item no. 1050.*

3. DANCES

- 1098. GORER, Geoffrey.** 572.966
G669
Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. *See item no. 1044.*

X POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

A GENERAL

- 1098a. AFRICAN one-party states.** Ithaca, N.Y., 960
Cornell University Press, 1964. 529p. Af83
Bibliog. *Essays on the history, people, and 1964*
politics of five African one-party countries: Tunisia, Senegal, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, and Tanganyika.
- 1099. CHICAGO. University. Committee for** JC365.C47
the Comparative Study of New Nations.
Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*
- 1100. EMERSON, Rupert.** DT30.E46
The political awakening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175p. Bibliog. *Collection of passages from the writings of 20th century African politicians; subject arranged.*
- 1101. HANNA, William John.** On Order
Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom. Chicago, Rand McNally, 1964. 651p.
- 1102. ISSACS, Harold Robert.** 960
Is1a
Africa: new crises in the making. New York, Foreign Policy Association, 1952. 62p. *A review of the political, military, and economic relations between the West (Europe and the U.S.) and Africa.*
- 1103. MAIR, Lucy Philip.** 309.16
M286ne
New nations. *See item no. 1046.*
- 1104. M'BOYA Tom.** DT434
.E27M35
Freedom and after. Boston, Little, Brown,

1963. 288p. Index. *Deals with the economic political, and social questions in Kenya and other African countries.*
- 1105. MEYER, Frank S.** 309.16
The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. *See item no. 914.* M575af
- 1106. THE NEW African; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders.** DT352.N49
See item no. 934. 1967
Reference
- 1107. STILLMAN, Calvin W.** 960
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* St54af
- 1108. THEOBALD, Robert.** 966
The new nations of West Africa. New York, Wilson, 1960. 179p. Bibliog. *Studies the differences and similarities of over 20 West African countries and discusses the distinctiveness of Africa's problems.* T342ne
- 1109. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean.** 967.2
The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford Calif., Stanford University Press, 1960. 595p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive examination of the history and development of the federation of French Equatorial Africa with separate chapters detailing the political and economic developments in each of the four territories comprising the federation.* T378em
- B GOVERNMENT**
- 1. YEARBOOK**
- 1110. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book.** R352.068
See item no. 924. Of2
- 2. SOCIALISM**
- 1111. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner.** 335.096
African socialism. *See item no. 1037.* B783af
- 1112. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar.** 342.661
African socialism; a report of the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. New York, American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49p. *A report describing the background, aims, and methods of the Mali Federation and differentiating between communism and African socialism.* Se56af
- 3. LAW**
- 1113. KUPER, Hilda.** K
African law: adaptation and development. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays by anthropologists, sociologists, and legal experts on the traditional legal systems in Africa and the evolution of a modern African code of law.* .K84
- 1114. SEYMOUR, S. M.** Law
Native law in South Africa. Cape Town, Juta, 1953. 280p. Index. *A treatise on the principles of Uncodified Native civil law and of the application of native common law in civil matters.* T-Se965
1953
- C FOREIGN RELATIONS**
- 1115. AFRICA seen by American Negroes.** 916
See item no. 1001. Af83
- 1116. AMERICAN Assembly.** 916
The United States and Africa; background papers prepared for the use of participants and the final report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Final ed. New York, 1958. 252p. *Provides background material on Africa and African-U.S. affairs for business, labor, and government leaders.* Am35un
1958
- 1117. MCKAY, Vernon.** 327.6
Africa in world politics. *See item no. 999.* M192af
- XI FREEDOM AND UNITY MOVEMENTS**
- A GENERAL**
- 1118. CARY, Joyce.** DT20.C3
The case for African freedom, and other writings on Africa. *See item no. 901.*
- 1119. FANON, Frantz.** DT30.F2713
Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*
- 1120. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage.** DT446.N9A5
Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings and speeches, 1952-65. *See item no. 915.*
- B NATIONALISM**
- 1121. AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference,** 950.42
Cairo, December 26, 1957-January 1, 1958. Moscow, Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1958. 265p. *A collection of official documents and speeches connected with the Conference's discussion of colonialism, imperialism, racial discrimination, economic cooperation and cultural exchange.* Af85af
1957/58
- 1122. KOHN, Hans.** DT30.K6
African nationalism in the twentieth century. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1965. 192p. Bibliog. *Deals with the growth of nationalism in British Africa; shows influence of U.S. and West Indians intellectuals on development of négritude concept.*

C PAN AFRICANISM

1123. AMERICAN Society of African Culture. DT30.A53
Pan-Africanism reconsidered. Berkeley, University of Calif., Press, 1962. 376p. *Discussion of the possibilities of African unity and the interaction of national development and Pan-African projects.*
1124. HOOKER, James R. CT3150
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism. .P3H6
1125. MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amia. DT30.M35
Towards a Pax Africana; a study of ideology and ambition. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287p. *Describes and interprets African political thought as evidenced by the thoughts of African leaders in specific international situations.* 1967a
1126. NYE, Joseph S. DT431.N9
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1965. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Evaluates the influence of Pan-Africanism upon political intergration in East Africa.*
1127. WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice. DT30.W34
Africa: the politics of unity; an analysis of a contemporary social movement. New York, Random House, 1967. 274p. Index. *Traces the major political developments and social changes occurring in Africa between 1957 and 1965; emphasis on the movement toward African unity.*
1128. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 396p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of four West African areas to determine the difficulty of establishing political links between African territories.*

PART III THE NEGRO IN AFRICA SECTION B—GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

I NORTH AFRICA

1129. DELAVIGNETTE, Robert Louis. 961
L'Afrique noire française et son destin. Paris, Gallimard, 1962. 206p. *A history written in French of the independence movements in French Africa from 1946-1958.* D376af
1130. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon. DT551.G16
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881. *See item no. 975.*

1131. LJUNGGREN, Florence. RO16.956
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. *See item no. 1090.* L769an

1132. STEEL, Ronald. DT182.S7
North Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1967. 244p. Bibliog. *An overview of economic, political, and cultural conditions and problems in Morocco, Tunisia, Algeria, and Libya.*

II SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA IN GENERAL

A GENERAL

1133. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. DT352.G7
Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 905.*
1134. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey. 309.16
An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 907.* H125a3
1135. HAYNES, George Edmund. 916
Africa, continent of the future. *See item no. 909.* H333af
1136. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43
The human factor in changing Africa. *See item no. 910.*
1137. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7
Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.* K569tr

B BIBLIOGRAPHY

1138. GLAZIER, Kenneth M. RO16.9167
Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. *See item no. 936.* G469af
1139. UNITED States and Canadian publications RO16.9167
on Africa. *See item no. 947a.* Un35
1140. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967
Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. *See item no. 948.* Un35af

1141. U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. RO16.96
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. *See item no. 950.* Un352af

C SOCIETY AND CIVILIZATION

1142. DAVIDSON, Basil. 916
The lost cities of Africa. *See item no. 993.* D281Lo
1143. DOOB, Leonard William. 401
Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. *See item no. 1041.* D72co

1144. WILLIAMS, Chancellor. 916.7
The rebirth of African civilization *See item* W67re
no. 1005.
- D POPULATION**
1145. PRINCETON University. Office of HB3661
Population Research. .P7
The demography of tropical Africa. *See item*
no. 1011.
- E POLITICS**
1146. HANNA, William John. On Order
Independent black Africa; the politics of
freedom *See item no. 1101.*
- III EAST AFRICA**
- A GENERAL**
1147. HICKMAN, Gladys M. 916.76
The lands and peoples of East Africa; a H528La
school certificate geography. London,
Longmans, 1960. 232p. Glossary. Index. *A*
survey of the physical and economic
geography of the regions of East Africa;
designed for the secondary school teacher.
1148. LINEBERRY, William P. DT365.L5
East Africa. New York, Wilson, 1968. 197.
Bibliog. *A compilation of essays giving an*
overview of East Africa's progress and
problems today.
- B BIBLIOGRAPHY**
1149. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.916
North-east Africa: general, ethnography, In8no
sociology, linguistics. *See item no. 940.*
1150. U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section. RO15.676
Official publications c. British East Africa. Un35of
See item no. 965.
- C YEARBOOKS**
1151. THE Year book and guide to East Africa. R916
See item no. 927. Y32a
- D HISTORY**
1152. COUPLAND, Reginald. DT365.C6
The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; 1967
the slave trade and the scramble. *See item*
no. 1032.
1153. INGHAM, Kenneth. DT365.I5
A history of East Africa. Rev. ed. New York, 1965
Praeger, 1965. 462p. Bibliog. *Primarily*
concerned with the colonial period
(1860-1960); describes political, social, and
economic developments in the four main
units of East Africa.
1154. MARSH, Zoe. DT431.M3
East Africa through contemporary records.
Cambridge, University Press, 1961. 214p.
Bibliog. *Collection of writings on the history*
of East Africa from 600 B.C. to 1919 A.D.
as seen by contemporary accounts.
1155. MARSH, Zoe. DT365.M35
An introduction to the history of East 1965
Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge, University Press,
1966. 254p. Bibliog.
- E POLITICS**
1156. MBOYA, Tom. DT434
Freedom and after. *See item no. 1104.* .E27M35
1157. NYE, Joseph S. DT431.N9
Pan-Africanism and East African integration.
See item no. 1126.
- F SOCIOLOGY AND CULTURE**
1158. GOOD, Charles M. DT429.G6
Dimensions of East African cultures. *See*
item no. 1016.
1159. SANGREE, Walter H. DT434.E24S3
Age, prayer and politics in Tiriki, Kenya.
New York, Oxford U.P., 1966. 312p.
Bibliog. Index. *Account of the social*
structure, change, and social innovation over
the last fifty years in Tiriki, Nyzna
Province, Kenya.
- IV WEST AFRICA**
- A WEST AFRICA IN GENERAL**
- 1. GENERAL**
1160. BOWEN, Elenore Smith. 916
Return to laughter. New York, Harper, 1954. B675re
276p. *Account by an American anthropol-*
ogist of her personal relations with individual
members of a British West African tribe
which she was commissioned to study.
1161. CARY, Joyce. Fiction
The African witch. *See item no. 1039.*
1162. GORER, Geoffrey. 572.966
Africa dances; a book about West African G669
negroes. *See item no. 1044.*
- 2. BIBLIOGRAPHY**
1163. GRAY, Richard. CD1000.G8
Materials for west African history in Italian no.3
archives. *See item no. 952.* Reference
1164. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.9166
West Africa general, ethnology, In8we
sociology, linguistics, *See item no. 941.*
- 3. HISTORY**
1165. DAVIES, Oliver. DT471
West Africa before the Europeans: .D34
archaeology & pre-history. London,
Methuen, 1967. 364p.
1166. HARGREAVES, John D. DT532.H3
West Africa: the former French states.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1967.
183p. *General information on geography,*

history, culture, and politics of the nine West African countries which have gained independence from France.

4. POLITICS

1167. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar. 342.661
African socialism; a report to the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. *See item no. 1112.* Se56af

1168. THEOBALD, Robert. 966
The new nations of West Africa. *See item no. 1108.* T342ne

1169. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. *See item no. 1128.*

5. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1170. ASHBY, Sir Eric. 378.66
African universities and Western tradition. *See item no. 1057.* As34af

1171. DAVIS, Jackson. 916
Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. *See item no. 1058.* D294

1172. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo. On Order
Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. *See item no. 1062.*

B INDIVIDUAL WEST AFRICAN COUNTRIES

1. ANGOLA

1173. DUFFY, James. HD8826
A question of slavery. *See item no. 1034.* .D8 1967a

2. DAHOMEY

1174. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis. DT541.B97
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. *See item no. 974.* 1966

1175. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3p6
Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. *See item no. 1036.*

3. GHANA

1176. BEECHAM, John. DT507.B4
Ashantee and the Gold Coast: being a sketch of the history, social state and superstitions of the inhabitants of those countries, with the notice of the state and prospects of Christianity among them; London, Dawsons, 1968. 376p. 1841b

4. LIBERIA

1177. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 966.6
Liberia: a country of survival, 1847-1947. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania press, the University museum, 1947. 140p. *A critical assessment of Liberia's domestic affairs and her relations with the U.S.* B861L

5. NIGERIA

1178. BURNS, Sir Alan Cuthbert. DT515.B8
History of Nigeria. 6th ed. London, Allen & Unwin, 1964. 363p. *History of the British occupation of Nigeria from 1795 to independence in 1960. Geneological tables. Texts of basic documents.* 1963

1179. MEEK, Charles Kingsley. On Order
Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe; a study in indirect rule. New York, Oxford University press, 1937. 372p. *Describes social institutions of the Ibo tribe of Southern Nigeria and how such knowledge was applied administratively the British.*

1180. OJIKE, Mbonu. 916
My Africa. *See item no. 1047.* Oj3

1181. SMYTHE, Hugh H. HN800.N5S56
The new Nigerian elite. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, 1962. 196p. Index. *Describes the preparation of the Nigerian elite for the responsibilities of self-government.*

6. SENEGAL

1182. CROWDER, Michael. DT549.5
Senegal: a study of French assimilation policy. Revised ed. London, Methuen, 1967. 151p. C7 1967

V CENTRAL AFRICA

1183. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2943067
The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Africa. *See item no. 1022.* C123cL

1184. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. 967.2
The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. *See item no. 1109.* T378em

1185. TURNBULL, Colin M. GN654.T87
Wayward servants; the two worlds of the African pygmies. Garden City, N.Y., Published for the American Museum of Natural History by the Natural History Press, 1965. 390p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Anthropological study of the Mbuti pygmies of the Northeastern Congo.*

1186. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967
Official publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. *See item no. 964.* Un35of

1187. VANSINA, Jan. DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. *See item no. 1008.*

1188. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168
The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. *See item no. 1019.* W693an

VI SOUTHERN AFRICA

A GENERAL

1. ENCYCLOPEDIAS

1189. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. See item R727en
no. 922.
1190. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 4th. ed. 1967
See item no. 923. Reference

2. YEARBOOKS

1191. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern R916.8
Africa. See item no. 928. Y32

3. HISTORY

1192. DE BLIJ, Harm J. 968
Africa South. Evanston, Northwestern D351af
University Press, 1962. 199p. Bibliog. Index.
*Historical, political, and geographical
analysis of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Angola
and Mozambique, and South Africa.*

4. ECONOMICS

1193. YUDELMAN, Montague. On Order
Africans on the land; economic problems of
African agricultural developments in
Southern, Central, and East Africa, with
special reference to Southern Rhodesia. See
item no. 1056.

B INDIVIDUAL AREAS OUTSIDE THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. BECHUANALAND

1194. KUPER, Hilda. 572.96834
An African aristocracy: rank among the K964af
Swazi. New York, Published for the 1961
International African Institute by the
Oxford University Press, 1961. 251p.
Bibliog. *Based on field work; a study of
hierarchy among the Swazi, an African tribe.*

2. SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

1195. WELLINGTON, John H. DT703.W4
South West Africa and its human issues.
Oxford Clarendon P., 1967. 461p. Index.
*Comprehensive account of the geography,
people, history, and politics of South West
Africa.*

3. SOUTHERN RHODESIA

1196. PARKER, Franklin. 370.96891
African development and education in P224af
Southern Rhodesia. See item no. 1061.

C THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. GENERAL

1197. ALLIGHAN, Garry. 968
Curtain-up South Africa; presenting a AL55cu
national drama. New York, T.V. Boardman,
1960. 276p. *Largely a sympathetic account
of South Africa's history, society, and
culture by a South African journalist.*

1198. CALPIN, George Harold. 916.68
The South African way of life: values and C138ao
ideals of a multiracial society. See item no.
1010.

1199. MCCLELLAN, Grant S. 968.05
South Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson, Co., M132ao
1962. 169p. Bibliog. *Essays on the Union of
South Africa: its history, politics, racial
policies, and foreign relations.*

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1200. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney. RO16.968
Mendelssohn's South African bibliography. M522ao
See item no. 943. 1957

1201. MUSIKER, Reuben. Z3601.M8
Guide to South African reference books. See 1965
item no. 944. Reference

3. YEARBOOKS

1202. OFFICIAL South African municipal year R352.068
book. See item no. 924. Of2

1203. South Africa. Office of Census and R316.8
Statistics. Official year book of the Union. So87of
See item no. 925.

1204. STATE of the Union; economic, financial R316.8
and statistical yearbook for the Union of St29
South Africa. See item no. 926.

4. HISTORY

1205. BURKITT, Miles Crawford. 571
South Africa's past in stone and paint. See B919
item no. 1093.

1206. CLOETE, Stuart. Fiction
Watch for the dawn. See item no. 1084.

1207. DA GAMA Publications, Ltd., Johannesburg. 968.05
Our first half-century, 1910-1960. golden D132ou
jubilee of the Union of South Africa.
Johannesburg, 1960. 566p. *A comprehensive
review of the major developments in South
Africa's 50 years as a state, covering
constitutional, political, financial, industrial,
commercial, and cultural affairs.*

1208. HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik. 968
South Africa. 2nd. rev. and reset, ed. New H677ao2
York, McGraw-Hill, 1952. 253p. *History of
white racial migration to South Africa and
economic and political developments there
from 1930-1952.*

1209. MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson). 968
The people of South Africa. New York, M622pe
Knopf, 1954. 337p. *A history of South 1954
Africa from its discovery in the late 15th
century to the 1950's.*

1210. SCULLY, William Charles. 968
A history of South Africa, from the earliest S47
days to union. New York, Longmans, Green
and co., 1915. 327p. *A general history of
South Africa.*
5. NATIVE RACES
- 1210a. CARSTENS, W. Peter. On Order
The social structure of a Cape Coloured
reserve, a study of racial integration and
segregation in South Africa. New York,
Oxford University Press, 1966. 264p.
Bibliog. Index. *A study of a small town in
South Africa, emphasizing social structure,
history, and social change.*
1211. KUPER, Leo. 309.168
An African bourgeoisie: race, class, and K964af
politics in South Africa. *See item no. 1026.*
1212. LORAM, Charles Templeman. 326
The education of the South African native. L882
See item no. 1060.
1213. PEATTIE, Roderick. 968
Struggle on the veld. New York, The P329s
Vanguard press, inc., 1947. 264p. Index. *A
sympathetic appraisal of the native peoples
of South Africa's high veld country.*
1214. SACKS, Benjamin. DT763.S24
South Africa: an imperial dilemma;
non-Europeans and the British Nation,
1902-1914. Albuquerque, University of New
Mexico Press, 1967. 356p. Bibliog. Index.
*Covers episodes involving non-Europeans
during the years 1902-1914 in South Africa.*
1215. SCHAPER, Isaac. DT764.B2S39
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa;
an ethnographical survey. *See item no. 1012.*
1216. SEYMOUR, S. M. Law
Native law in South Africa. *See item no. T-Se965n
1114.*
6. APARTHEID
1217. DUNCAN, Patrick. HV8271
South Africa's rule of violence. *See item no. A5S63
1024.*
1218. DVORIN, Eugene P. 572.968
Racial separation in South Africa; an D959ra
analysis of apartheid theory. *See item no.
1025.*
1219. LEGUM, Colin. 323.168
South Africa: crisis for the West. *See item L527so
no. 1027.*
1220. MACCRONE, Ian Douglas. DT763.M26
Race attitudes in South Africa; historical, 1957
- experimental, and psychological studies.
Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University
Press, 1957. 328p.
1221. QUIGG, Philip W. DT779.7
South Africa: problems and prospects. *See .Q5
item no. 1028.*
1222. REYNOLDS, Rex. 572.968
Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, R338s
a survey. *See item no. 1029.*
1223. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.
New York, Wiley 1967. 169p. Bibliog.
Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil,
the United States, and South Africa to
uncover similarities in racial stratification.*
- PART IV
JUVENILE BOOKS
- I BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1223a. NATIONAL Association for the Z5814.D5N3
Advancement of Colored People Education Reference
Dept.
Integrated school books; a descriptive
bibliography of 399 pre-school and
elementary school texts and story books.
New York, NAACP Special Contribution
Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated
bibliography of elementary school texts and
stories which suggest in a positive way the
multi-racial aspects of American society.*
- II BIOGRAPHY
1224. CLAYTON, Edward Taylor. J
Martin Luther King: the peaceful warrior. B K585c
Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1966. 1966
87p. *Biography of the Negro leaders.*
1225. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D744
Life and times of Frederick Douglass: his 1962
early life as a slave, his escape from bondage,
and his complete history, written by himself.
New York, Collier Books, 1967. 640p.
Bibliog. Chronology. Index. *Abridgement
of the final (1892) version of Douglass'
autobiography; intended for grades 7-10.*
1226. HASKIN, Sara Estelle. 920.073
The upward climb; a course in Negro H273u
achievement. New York, Council of women
for home missions and Missionary education
movement of the United States and Canada,
1927. 144p. Bibliog. *Eleven stories of
exemplary Negro personalities written for
students in elementary grades; includes
guidelines for instruction by teachers.*
1227. MANBER, David. S417
Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George .C3M27

- Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contribution to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.*
- 1228. MEANS, Florence (Crannell).** J
Carvers' George, a biography of George B
Washington Carver. Boston, Houghton C256m
Mifflin, 1952. 176p. Bibliog. *Simply written biography of George Washington Carver.*
- III NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA**
- 1229. GOLSTON, Robert C.** E185.G6
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*
- 1230. MCCARTHY, Agnes.** On Order
Worth fighting for; a history of the Negro in the United States during the Civil War and Reconstruction. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 118p. Index. *Written for junior and senior high school students; discusses the Abolitionists, Underground Railroad, Negroes in the Civil War and Reconstruction period.*
- 1231. STERNE, Emma (Gelders).** E185.98
They took their stand. New York, .A1S7
Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.*
- 1232. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.** 326.973
Negro makers of history. 4th. ed. rev. W868nm4
Washington, D.C. The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. *History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.*
- IV AFRICA**
- 1233. CALDWELL, John Cope.** J916.7
Let's visit middle Africa: East Africa, C127Le
Central Africa, the Congo. New York, J. Day Co., 1958. 96p. Index. *Written for grades 5-8; deals with the geography, history, people, resources, and industries of the region and of its 11 individual countries.*
- 1234. CALDWELL, John Cope.** 916.6
Let's visit West Africa. New York, J. Day C127Le
Co., 1959. 96p. *Written for grades 5-7; describes contemporary life and history in the various nations and colonies of West Africa.*
- 1235. CHU, Daniel.** J
A glorious age in Africa; the story of three 960
great African empires. Garden City, N.Y., C47gL
Doubleday, 1965. 120p. Index. *Written for grades 7-11; an account of the West African kingdoms of Ghana, Mali, and Songhay during the period 7th-15th centuries.*
- V LITERATURE**
- A POETRY**
- 1236. ADOFF, Arnold** PS591
I am the darker brother; an anthology of .N4A65
modern poems by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.*
- B FOLKLORE**
- 1237. HARRIS, Joel Chandler.** PZ7.H242Fav
The favorite Uncle Remus. Boston, Juvenile
Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. 310p. *Sixty Uncle Remus tales.*
- 1238. KEATS, Ezra Jack.** J
John Henry, an American Legend. New 398.22
York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 1 vol. *Depicts K225jo*
the exploits of the legendary Negro, John Henry.
- C FICTION**
- 1239. BEIM, Lorraine (Levey).** E
Two is a team. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1945. 61p. *Shows two white and Negro boys of the same age discovering how to play and work together.*
- 1240. BONSALL, Crosby (Newell).** E
The case of the hungry stranger. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 64p. *Humor and suspense in a story involving four boys—one of whom is a Negro—who share a clubhouse.*
- 1241. CARLSON, Natalie (Savage).** J
The empty schoolhouse. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 119p. *Story of a ten year old Negro girl who enrolls in a newly-integrated parochial school in Louisiana.*
- 1242. DE ANGELI, Marguerite (Lofft).** On Order
Bright April. Garden City, New York, Doubleday & company, inc., 1946. 86p. *Story of a Negro Girl Scout member who lives in Germantown (Philadelphia), Pennsylvania.*
- 1243. DE LEEUW, Adèle Louise.** On Order
The barred road. 2nd. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1964. 247p.
- 1244. FAULKNER, Georgene.** J
Melindy's medal. New York, J. Messner, 1965. 172p. *Built around an 8 year old*

Negro girl, describes life in a Federal Housing Project for Negroes in Boston.

1245. HAMILTON, Virginia.
The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 146p.
1246. JACKSON, Jesse.
Call me Charley. New York, Harper & Row, 1945. 156p. *Describes the problems and adventures of a twelve year old boy who is the only Negro boy in his community.*
1247. JUSTUS, May.
New boy in school. New York, Hastings House, 1963. 56p. *Story of a small Negro boy's adjustment in an all-white grade in an integrated Tennessee school.*
1248. KEATS, Ezra Jack.
The snowy day. New York, Viking Press, 1963. 32p. *A read-aloud picture book describing a small Negro boy's day as he plays alone in the snow. For nursery to first grade.*
1249. KEATS, Ezra Jack.
Whistle for Willie. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 33p. *Adventures of a little Negro boy who tries to whistle for his dog the way E. J. boys do.*
1250. MCMEEKIN, Isabel (McLennan).
Journey cake. New York, Messner, 1965. 231p. Bibliog. *Set in the 1790's; account of a free colored woman leading six white children along the Wilderness Road to join their father in Kentucky.*
1251. NEWELL, Hope (Hockenberry).
A cap for Mary Ellis. New York, Harper & Row, 1953. 200p. *Account of two students who were the first Negroes to enter the Woodcrest school of nursing.*
1252. SELSAM, Millicent (Ellis).
Tony's birds. New York, Harper & Row, 1961. 64p. *Story of a Negro father and son who are interested in birdwatching.*
1253. SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter.
Roosevelt Grady. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1963. 151p. *Story of a Negro boy—member of a family of migrant workers on the Eastern Seaboard—and his problems moving from one school to another.*
1254. STERLING, Dorothy.
Mary Jane. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1950. 214p. *Account of a Negro girl's first year at a newly integrated high school.*

PZ7.H1828Ho
Juvenile

J

J

J

E

J

J

J

598.2
Se49to

J

J

PART V PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS

I PERIODICALS

1255. AFRICA. International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.
Scattered holdings: 1929, 1940 *Contains articles on African languages and cultures.*
1256. AFRICA Institute. International Bulletin.
Full holdings: 1963-1965 *Primarily devoted to political and economic news of the whole African continent.*
1257. AFRICA Report. African-American Institute.
Full holdings from 1961. *Well-known American magazine on African affairs. Contains country-by-country reports on major developments in Africa and reviews of books on Africa.*
1258. AFRICA Today. American Committee on Africa.
Scattered holdings: 1958-1965. *A news magazine devoted to major events in Africa.*
1259. AFRICAN Repository. American Colonization Society.
Scattered holdings: 1835, 1842-1845, 1866 *A record of the Society's proceedings and of the worldwide movements for the civilization and evangelization of Africa.*
1260. CIVIL Rights Digest. U.S. Civil Rights Commission. **CR1.12: 967/1&2**
Holdings for: Summer 1967 and Summer 1968. *Contains articles of current interest concerning the progress and implementation of civil rights.*
1261. COMMUNITY Development Journal. Manchester, England.
Full holdings from 1966. *Contains articles on various aspects of community development in all areas of the world.*
1262. CRISIS; a record of the darker races. National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
Scattered holdings: 1913-1916, 1918-1941, 1943-1948, 1950. *The official organ of the N.A.A.C.P.; contains news and feature articles concerning the Negro in America and elsewhere.*
1263. EBONY.
Full holdings from 1962. *General interest picture magazine which stresses stories of Negro progress and achievement.*
1264. FREEDOMWAYS; a quarterly review of the Negro freedom movement.

Scattered holdings from 1961- *Contains articles of general but substantial interest to the Negro community.*

1265. HEALTH, education, and welfare indicators.
U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Full holdings: 1965-1967. *Gives in chart and tabular form current statistical information on health, education, and welfare in the United States.*

1266. INTEGRATED Education.

Full holdings from 1963- *Contains news and feature articles on the subject of integrated education in the United States.*

1267. JOURNAL of Human Relations.

Full holdings from 1964- *Reflects a non-partisan world-view; contains articles of a philosophical, literary, educational, scientific, or sociological nature.*

1268. JOURNAL of Intergroup Relations.

Scattered holdings: 1959-1960, 1963-1966 *Contains scholarly articles on the problems and developments affecting intergroup (racial, religious, and ethnic) relationships.*

1269. JOURNAL of Negro Education.

Scattered holdings: 1934, 1937, 1939. Full holdings from 1956-. *Scholarly journal designed to investigate and appraise the problems incident to the education of Negroes.*

1270. JOURNAL of Negro History.

On Microfilm: 1916-1954. Full holdings from 1955- *Definitive treatment of Negro history.*

1271. NEGRO College Quarterly.

Scattered holdings: 1944-1947 *Contains scholarly material on the higher education of Negroes.*

1272. NEGRO Digest.

Scattered holdings: 1942-1948 *Contents arranged similar to Reader's Digest. Contains condensed articles of general interest by and about Negroes.*

1273. NEGRO History Bulletin.

Scattered holdings: 1937-1938, 1940-1944, 1950, 1953. On Microfilm: 1954-1967. Full holdings from 1968 *Designed for schools and the lay public. Includes historical accounts, feature stories, and biographical sketches which are usually illustrated.*

1274. NEGRO in print; bibliographic survey.

Full holdings from 1967- *Annotated*

bibliography of current books on the Negro and other minority groups.

1275. PHYLON; the Atlanta University review of races and culture.

Scattered holdings: 1940, 1942, 1944-1945, 1949, 1951. Full holdings from 1963- *A review of race and culture; contributes to appraisal of racial and cultural relations on the total world scene.*

1276. QUARTERLY review of higher education among Negroes.

Scattered holdings: 1934, 1945-1947 *Contains articles on higher education by Negro scholars and about problems relevant to Negro education.*

1277. RIGHTS. Emergency Civil Liberties Committee.

Scattered holdings: 1956, 1962 Full holdings from 1963- *Deals with the efforts to maintain our constitutional rights.*

1278. URBAN Affairs Quarterly.

Full holdings from 1965- *Contains scholarly articles on the problems of urbanization.*

1279. URBAN Education.

Full holdings from 1966- *Contains scholarly articles on urban education.*

1280. URBAN Review.

Scattered holdings: 1967-1969. *Contains articles on the problems and potentialities of education in the urban environment.*

1281. URBAN Studies.

Full holdings from 1964- *Contains scholarly articles devoted to urban problems on a world-wide basis.*

II NEWSPAPERS

1282. BRONZE Raven. Toledo, Ohio.

Full holdings from October, 1968- *Weekly newspaper containing news, feature, and classified advertising sections of interest to Toledo's black community.*

1283. MICHIGAN Chronicle. Detroit, Michigan.

Full holdings from 1966- *Weekly comprehensive newspaper containing many news and feature articles on the Negro, primarily directed to Detroit's black community, but of interest to all Negroes everywhere.*

FS1.20:date

PART VI AUTHOR INDEX

Those item numbers which are italicized refer to the first appearance of an item where full bibliographic and descriptive information about it are given. All other numbers refer to successive appearances of those items which are italicized.

The index also includes popular titles of some U.S. government publications (e.g., Kerner Commission Report, Moynihan Report).

- ABRAHAMS, Roger D: 534
 ABRAMS, Charles: 275, 607
 ABRASH, Barbara: 955, 1078
 ADAMS, Alice Dana: 219
 ADOFF, Arnold: 524, 1236
 AFRICA seen by American Negroes: 1001, 1115
 AFRICAN one-party states: 1098a
 AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference: 1121
 ALEXANDER, Richard D: 654
 ALIMEN, Henriette: 991
 ALLIGHAN, Garry: 1197
 ALLPORT, Gordon Willard: 259, 453
 AMERICAN anti-slavery society: 166, 213a
 AMERICAN Assembly: 1116
 AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union Dept: 826
 AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division: 960, 1088
 AMERICAN Society of African Culture: 1123
 ANDERSON, Margaret: 354, 391, 711
 the ANGLO-AFRICAN magazine: 548
 APTHEKER, Herbert: 87, 193
 ASHBY, Eric: 1057, 1170
 ASHMORE, Harry S: 685, 407a
 ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. 376a
 ATLANTA University: 315
 BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa: 92, 1013
 BAILEY, Harry A: 745
 BALDWIN, James: 475, 407b, 407c
 BARBOUR, Floyd B: 804, 874
 BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael: 1009
 BARTHOLOMEW, John George: 971, 984, 1079
 BAUGHMAN, Lawrence E. Alan: 446
 BEAM, Lura: 700
 BECKER, Gary Stanley: 272, 304
 BEECHAM, John: 1176
 BEIM, Lorraine: 1239
 BELLUSH, Jewel: 643
 BENNETT, Lerone: 88, 81, 133, 415a, 756
 BERGER, Morroe: 278, 770, 805
 BERMAN, Daniel M: 731, 783
 BERNSTEIN, Saul: 374
 THE BLACK American and the press: 806
 BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent: 1051
 BLAKE, William O: 161, 188, 1031
 BLOSSOM, Virgil T: 732
 BODROGI, Tibor: 1092
 BOND, Horace Mann: 686
 BONE, Robert A: 476, 511
 BONSALL, Crosby: 1240
 BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell: 54, 143, 573, 814
 BOOKER, Simeon: 1, 851
 BOSTON University Libraries: 963
 BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde: 698
 BOWEN, Elenore Smith: 1160
 BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry: 899, 968
 BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo: 433, 898
 BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith: 55, 90, 469
 BRIDGMAN, Jon: 935
 BRINK, William J.: 416
 BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner: 1037, 1111
 BRODERICK, Francis L.: 822, 852
 BROOKS, Gwendolyn: 528
 BROTZ, Howard: 746
 BROWN, Claude: 491, 599
 BROWN, Sterling Allen: 480
 BUCKMASTER, Henrietta: 134, 228
 BUELL, Raymond Leslie: 1038, 1177
 BUNI, Andrew: 761
 BURDEN, Shirley: 280, 454
 BUREAU of National Affairs: 679, 787
 BURGESS, Margaret Elaine: 752
 BURKITT, Miles Crawford: 1093, 1205
 BURNS, Alan Cuthbert: 1178
 BURNS, W. Haywood: 377, 853, 870
 BURTON, Richard Francis: 974, 1174
 BUTCHER, Margaret: 470
 CAIRNS, H. Alan C.: 1022, 1183
 CALDWELL, John Cope: 1233, 1234
 CALPIN, George Harold: 1010, 1023, 1198
 CALVERTON, Victor Francis: 481
 CAREY, Henry Charles: 162, 167
 CARLSON, Lucile: 900
 CARLSON, Natalie: 1241

EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin: 662
 ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth: 579
 ELKINS, Stanley M.: 173
 ELMAN, Richard M.: 327, 601
 THE EMANCIPATOR: 235, 549
 EMBREE, Edwin Rodgers: 11, 12, 246
 EMERSON, Rupert: 1100
 ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro: 40, 74
 EQUALITY of Educational Opportunity: 709, 710
 ERIKSON, Erik Homburger: 370, 392
 ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen: 880
 FAGE, J. D.: 973, 986
 FAGER, Charles E.: 147, 876
 FAIR Housing Act of 1967: 624
 FAIR Housing Laws: 626
 FAMILIES of the Slums: 336
 FANON, Frantz: 247, 384, 393, 425, 1119
 FAULKNER, Georgene: 1244
 FEDERAL Writers' Project: 186, 488
 FELDMAN, Herman: 305, 655
 FERGUSON, George Oscar: 371, 394
 FERMAN, Louis A: 645
 FILLER, Louis: 220
 FISHEL, Leslie H: 95
 FITZGERALD, Walter: 903, 966, 1042, 1052
 FITZHUGH, George: 190
 FIVE slave narratives: 187, 489
 FONER, Philip Sheldon: 211, 243
 FORTEN, Charlotte L: 497
 FORTUNE (Magazine): 580
 FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas: 281a
 FRANKLIN, John Hope: 96, 823
 FRAZIER, Edward Franklin: 13, 97, 320, 337, 338, 372, 399
 FREYRE, Gilberto: 892
 FRIEDMAN, Leon: 773, 828, 856
 FROBENIUS, Leo: 1087
 FUCHS, Estelle: 705
 FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain: 174, 248
 GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon: 975, 1130
 GARA, Larry: 230
 GARFINKEL, Herbert: 646, 788
 GARRISON, William Lloyd: 123
 GARVEY, Marcus: 871
 GATES, Reginald Ruggles: 249, 339
 GENOVESE, Eugene D: 197
 GETTLEMAN, Marvin E: 331
 GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar: 498
 GILBERT, Olive: 185, 508
 GINZBERG, Eli: 14, 98, 306, 307, 647, 688
 GLAZIER, Kenneth M: 936, 1138
 GLOSTER, Hugh Morris: 477, 512
 GLUCKMAN, Max: 1043
 GOLDEN, Harry Lewis: 829
 GOLDSTON, Robert C: 15, 99, 979a, 1229
 GOOD, Charles M: 1016, 1158
 GOODMAN, Percival: 581
 GORER, Geoffrey: 1044, 1098, 1162
 GOSNELL, Harold Foote: 764
 GOULD, Jean: 70, 558
 GOULD, Peter R: 904
 GOURLAY, Jack G: 656
 GRANT, Joanne: 815, 847
 GRAY, Richard: 952, 988, 1163
 GREELEY, Horace: 126, 175
 GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin): 439
 GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson: 471
 GREEN, Paul: 532, 542
 GREENBERG, Jack: 430, 744, 816
 GREENBERG, Joseph Harold: 1065
 GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston: 118, 153, 163, 657
 GREENE, Mary Francis: 356
 GRIER, William H: 395
 GRIFFIN, John Howard: 15a
 GRODZINS, Morton: 582, 604
 GROSS, Seymour Lee: 559
 GROSSACK, Martin M: 403
 GROVE, Alfred Thomas: 905, 1133
 GUNTHER, John: 906
 HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey: 907, 1134
 HAINES, Charles Grove: 908
 HALASZ, Nicholas: 194, 198
 HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson: 1017
 HAMILTON, Virginia: 517, 1245
 HAMPTON Institute: 721
 HANCE, William Adams: 967, 1053
 HANDLIN, Oscar: 574, 602, 830
 HANNA, William John: 1101, 1146
 HANSBERRY, Lorraine: 857
 HARGREAVES, John C: 1166
 HARKEY, Ira B: 440
 HARLAN, Louis R: 115, 702

HARRINGTON, Michael: 328, 748, 872
 HARRIS, Joel Chandler: 537, 1237
 HARRIS, Norman Dwight: 996
 HART, Albert Bushnell: 176, 221
 HARVARD University. Library: 937
 HASKINS, Sara Estelle: 1226
 HAYDEN, Thomas: 641
 HAYNES, George Edmund: 647a, 909, 1135
 HAYS, Brooks: 449
 HAYWOOD, Charles: 83, 543
 HAYWOOD, Harry: 308
 HEARN, Lafcadio: 58
 HENTOFF, Nat: 282, 357, 716
 HERNDON, James: 358, 717
 HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean: 250, 251, 896, 910, 1136
 HICKMAN, Gladys M: 1147
 HIESTAND, Dale L: 309, 648
 HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth: 127, 215
 HILL, Herbert: 478, 484, 515, 552
 HINTON, Richard Josiah: 128
 HIRSHSON, Stanley P: 137, 758
 The HISTORY of nations; Africa: 980
 HODDER, B. W.: 911
 HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik: 1208
 HOLDSWORTH, Mary: 938
 HOLMES, Samuel Jackson: 43, 252
 HOLT, John Caldwell: 359, 689
 HOOKER, James R: 933, 1124
 HOPE, John: 273, 666
 HORRABIN, James Francis: 970, 987
 HOUSING and urban development legislation of 1968: 625
 HOWARD University. Washington, D.C. Library: 939
 HOWELL, Francis Clark: 1015
 HUGHES, Langston: 472, 516, 526, 571
 HUNTER, David Romeyn: 321, 592
 HUSZAR, George Bernard de: 809
 HYMAN, Harold Melvin: 138
 I HAVE a dream: 72
 IANNIELLO, Lynn: 775, 817
 ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations: 635
 INDEX to selected Negro periodicals: 551
 INGHAM, Kenneth: 1153
 INSTITUTE of International Education: 360, 690, 1059
 INTERNATIONAL African Institute: 940, 941, 1149, 1164
 INTERNATIONAL Research Associates: 461
 ISAACS, Harold Robert: 16, 831, 1102
 JACKSON, Bruce: 544
 JACKSON, Jesse: 1246
 JACOBS, Jane: 583
 JACOBS, Paul: 749, 873
 JAHN, Janheinz: 956, 1080
 JAVITS, Jacob Koppell: 776, 824
 JENKINS, William Sumner: 190a
 JENNESS, Mary: 59
 JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon: 17, 18, 261, 283, 310, 322, 373, 400, 422, 441, 455
 JOHNSON, James Weldon: 153a, 473, 499, 500, 527
 JOHNSON, Joseph T: 311
 JONES, Le Roi: 385, 564, 881
 JORDAN, Winthrop D: 119, 426
 JUNOD, Violaine I: 912, 920
 JUSTUS, May: 1247
 KALVEN, Harry: 794, 858
 KARDINER, Abram: 401
 KATZ, William Loren: 116
 KEATS, Ezra Jack: 1238, 1248, 1249
 KECKLEY, Elizabeth: 501
 KEIL, Charles: 565
 KELLER, Suzanne Infeld: 340, 349
 KEMBLE, Francis Anne: 205
 KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout: 953, 990
 KEPHART, William M: 435
 KERLIN, Robert Thomas: 522, 554, 642
 KERNER Commission Report: 632
 KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge: 674
 KILLENS, John Oliver: 19, 386
 KILLIAN, Lewis M: 431, 877
 KILPATRICK, James Jackson: 457, 464, 712
 KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley: 912a, 1045, 1137
 KING, Martin Luther: 20, 148, 832, 833, 834, 865, 866
 KLEIN, Herbert S: 209, 887
 KLINEBERG, Otto: 406
 KOHL, Herbert R: 361, 718
 KOHN, Hans: 1122
 KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas: 818, 825
 KOZOL, Jonathan: 362, 719
 KREHBIEL, Henry Edward: 546
 KRISLOV, Samuel: 675
 KUPER, Hilda: 1113, 1194
 KUPER, Leo: 1026, 1211
 LADD, Everett Carl: 753

LEE, Alfred McClung: 636
 LEGUM, Colin: 1027, 1219
 LEUZINGER, Elsy: 1094
 LEWINSON, Paul: 754
 LEWIS, Anthony: 835
 THE LIBERATOR: 236, 550
 LIEBOW, Elliot: 323
 LINCOLN, Charles Eric: 882
 LINEBERRY, William P: 1148
 LITTLE, Malcolm: 100, 502, 883, 884, 981
 LITWACK, Leon F: 122, 154
 LJUNGGREN, Florence: 1090, 1131
 LOCKE, Alain LeRoy: 21, 485
 LOCKE, Mary Stoughton: 222
 LOFTON, John: 195, 208
 LOGAN, Frenise A: 139, 157
 LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham: 22, 101, 819
 LOGAN, Spencer: 23
 LOGGINS, Vernon: 553
 LOMAX, John Avery: 547
 LOMAX, Louis E: 417, 859
 LONG, Herman Hodge: 609
 LORAM, Charles Templeman: 1060, 1212
 LORD, Walter: 712a
 LOUISVILLE, Ky. University: 722
 LOVE, Nat: 503
 LUBELL, Samuel: 418
 LUCAS, Charles Prestwood: 997
 LYNCH, John Roy: 759
 LYND, Staughton: 848
 LYSTAD, Robert A: 930, 942
 MC CARTHY, Agnes: 1230
 MC CLELLAN, Grant S: 810, 1199
 MAC CRONE, Ian Douglas: 1220
 MC DOUGALL, Marion Gleason: 196
 MC ENTIRE, Davis: 276, 436, 610
 MC EWAN, Peter J: 913, 998
 MC GINNIS, Frederick Alphonso: 691
 MC GRATH, Earl James: 723
 MC KAY, Vernon: 999, 1117
 MC KITRICK, Eric I: 19
 MAC LEAN, Joan Coyne: 982, 1020
 MC MANUS, Edgar J: 212
 MC MEEKIN, Isabel: 1250
 MC PHERSON, L. nes M: 223
 MACY, Jesse: 216
 MAIR, Lucy Philip: 1046, 1103
 MALCOLM X: see LITTLE, Malcolm
 MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw: 1002, 1018, 1021
 MALVIN, John: 504
 MANBER, David: 66, 1227
 MANDELKER, Daniel R: 584
 MARGOLIES, Edward: 553a
 MARSH, Zoe: 1154, 1155
 MARSHALL, F. Ray: 662a, 667, 668
 MATHIESON, William Law: 164, 1035
 MATSON, Floyd W: 284, 692, 836
 MATTHEWS, Donald R: 755
 MATTHEWS, Essie: 192, 199
 MAY, Samuel Joseph: 217
 MAYO, Marion Jacob: 407
 MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amin: 1125
 MBOYA, Tom: 1104, 1156
 MEANS, Florence: 1228
 MECKLIN, John Moffatt: 253, 423
 MEEK, Charles Kingsley: 1179
 MEIER, August: 102, 121a
 MELTZER, Milton: 103
 MENCHER, Samuel: 332, 799
 MENDELSON, Wallace: 262
 MENDELSSOHN, Sidney: 943, 1200
 MEYER, Frank S: 914, 1105
 MEYERSON, Martin: 620
 MICHAEL, Donald N: 350
 MILLER, Elizabeth W: 75
 MILLER, Kelly: 407d
 MILLER, Loren: 777, 820
 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude: 1209
 MITCHELL, Robert Cameron: 958, 1049
 MOMBOISSE, Raymond M: 631
 MONTAGU, Ashley: 254
 MOON, Bucklin: 24, 486
 MOON, Henry Lee: 765
 MOONEY, Chase Curran: 811
 MOTON, Robert Russa: 24a, 263
 MOYNIHAN Report on the Negro Family: 343
 MUMFORD, Lewis: 585, 586
 MURDOCK, George Peter: 1003
 MURPHY, Raymond John: 860
 MURRAY, Pauli: 279, 778

MUSE, Benjamin: 149, 713, 837
 MUSIKER, Reuben: 944, 1201
 MYLIUS, Norbert: 945
 MYRDAL, Gunnar: 25, 26, 285, 286, 408, 409
 MYRUS, Donald: 566
 NATHAN, Hans: 567
 NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored
 People. Education Dept.: 82, 733, 1223a
 NEARING, Scott: 27, 264, 456
 THE NEGRO and the City: 587
 NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc.: 378, 693
 NEGRO Year Book: 41
 NELL, William Cooper: 120
 NELSON, Bernard Hamilton: 779
 THE NEW Africans: 934, 1106
 NEW Jersey. State College, Trenton. Library. 946
 NEWBY, Idus A: 265, 427
 NEWELL, Hope: 1251
 NILON, Charles H: 560
 NKRUMAH, Kwame: 1054
 NOBLE, Jeanne L: 724
 NOLEN, Claude H: 266
 NORGREN, Paul Herbert: 658, 680, 789
 NORTHROP, Herbert Roof: 649
 NYE, Joseph S. 1126, 1157
 NYERERE, Julius Kambarage: 915, 1120
 OBERLIN College. Library: 86, 225
 ODUM, Howard Washington: 518, 529
 OFFICIAL South African Municipal Year Book: 924, 1110,
 1202
 OFFICIAL Year Book of the Union: 925
 OJIKE, Mbonu: 1047, 1180
 OLIVER, Paul: 568
 OLIVER, Roland Anthony: 976, 983, 994
 OLMSTEAD, Frederick Law: 177, 178, 200, 201
 ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo: 1062, 1172
 ORBIS: 921
 ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor: 1000
 OSOFSKY, Gilbert: 575, 603
 OTTLEY, Roi: 28, 104, 146, 155, 156, 287, 749a
 OVINGTON, Mary White: 60
 PARK, Robert Ezra: 424
 PARKER, Franklin: 1061, 1196
 PARKER, Seymour: 404
 PATTERSON, Lindsay: 562, 569, 572
 PATTERSON, Orlando: 889
 PAYNE, Daniel Alexander: 345, 505
 PEASE, William Henry: 124, 885
 PEATTIE, Roderick: 1213
 PERLO, Victor: 311a, 649a
 PETERSEN, William: 617
 PETTIGREW, Thomas F: 29, 288, 396
 PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell: 179
 PIERSON, Donald: 893
 PIPES, William Harrison: 387
 PLOSKI, Harry A: 42
 POLANYI, Karl: 1036, 1175
 POWDERMAKER, Hortense: 324
 POWLEDGE, Fred: 150, 861, 878
 PRICE, Hugh Douglas: 766
 PRIDE, Armistead S: 76
 PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research: 1011,
 1145
 PROCTOR, Samuel D: 30, 351
 QUARLES, Benjamin: 68, 105, 121
 QUIGG, Philip W: 1028, 1221
 QUILLIN, Frank Uriah. 266a
 RACIAL Isolation in the Public Schools: 270, 271, 707, 708
 RAINWATER, Lee: 341
 RAMOS, Arthur: 894
 RANGE, Willard: 725
 RAPER, Arthur Franklin: 451
 RECHENBACH, Charles William: 1067
 RECORD, Wilson: 379, 750
 REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth: 694
 REDDING, Jay Saunders: 31, 61, 106, 479
 REID, Ira De Augustine: 352
 REIMERS, David M: 346
 REITZES, Dietrich C: 274, 663
 THE RELATIONSHIP of Education to Self-Concept in Negro
 Children and Youth: 363, 388, 695
 REVETT, Marion S: 570
 REYNOLDS, Rex: 1029, 1222
 RICHARDSON, Ben Albert: 62
 RICHARDSON, Joe Martin: 140, 158
 RIESMAN, David: 289
 RIOT Commission Report: 632
 ROBERTSON, Constance: 231, 519
 ROHRER, John Harrison: 342, 402
 ROSE, Arnold Marshall: 32, 290, 410
 ROSE, Peter Isaac: 267, 419
 ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols: 240
 ROSENTHAL, Eric: 922, 923, 1189, 1190
 ROSS, Arthur Max: 312, 649b
 ROSS, Frank Alexander: 77, 576

ROWAN, Carl Thomas: 441a
 RUDWICK, Elliott M: 69, 637
 RUTLEDGE, Aaron L: 670
 SAARINEN, Eiel: 588
 SACHS, Wulf: 1063
 SACKS, Benjamin: 1214
 SALK, Erwin A: 78, 117
 SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan: 1030
 SANGREE, Walter H: 1159
 SAUNDERS, Doris E: 151
 SCHAPERA, Isaac: 1012, 1215
 SCHECHTER, Betty: 849
 SCHEINER, Seth M: 156a
 SCHEVILL, James Erwin: 533
 SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto: 411
 SCHROEDER, Oliver: 458, 706, 812
 SCHUCHTER, Arno: 617a, 644a
 SCULLY, William Charles: 1210
 SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose: 442
 SEABROOK, William Buehler: 888
 SEGY, Ladislas: 1095
 SELLERS, James Earl: 443
 SELSAM, Millicent: 1252
 SENGHOR, Leopold Sedar: 1112, 1167
 SEYMOUR, S. M.: 1114, 1216
 SHERRILL, Robert: 450, 838
 SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter: 1253
 SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry: 232
 SILBERMAN, Charles E: 33, 389, 428
 SILLERY, Anthony: 916
 SIMMONS, William J: 63
 SINGLETARY, Otis A: 141
 SMITH, Ruth: 696
 SMITH, Samuel Denny: 64, 750a
 SMITH, Theodore Clarke: 180
 SMITH, William Henry: 189
 SMYTHE, Hugh H: 1181
 SOMERVILLE, John Alexander: 506
 SOUTH Africa. Office of Census and Statistics: 925, 1203
 SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional Convention, 1868: 760
 SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching: 452
 SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago: 375, 629
 SOVERN, Michael I: 681, 790
 SPEAR, Allan H: 597
 SPENCER, Samuel R: 73
 SPERO, Sterling Denhard: 669
 STAMPP, Kenneth Milton: 202
 STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa: 947
 STANTON, William Ragan: 255
 STARR, Roger: 325, 589
 STATE of the Union:....yearbook for the Union of South Africa: 926, 1204
 STAUDENRAUS, P. J.: 125
 STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton: 380, 664
 STEEL, Ronald: 1132
 STEIN, Clarence S: 590
 STERLING, Dorothy: 1254
 STERNE, Emma: 821, 1231
 STERNLIEB, George: 597a, 611
 STILL, William: 233
 STILLMAN, Calvin W: 917, 1048, 1055, 1107
 STONE, Alfred Holt: 256, 627
 STONEY, Samuel Gaillard: 538
 STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher): 181, 237, 513, 520
 STRICKLAND, Arvarh E: 381
 STRONG, Donald Stuart: 757, 801
 SUGARMAN, Tracy: 867
 SUPPRESSED book about slavery: 182
 SYDNOR, Charles Sackett: 207
 TAEUBER, Karl E: 459, 612
 TANNENBAUM, Frank: 34, 890
 TAPER, Bernard: 802
 TAYLOR, Susie King: 129, 507
 THEOBALD, Robert: 1108, 1168
 THOMAS, John L: 218
 THOMAS, Norman C: 613
 THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram: 84, 257, 390, 412, 413, 414
 THOMPSON, Virginia McLean: 1109, 1184
 THORNTON, Henry David: 238
 THORPE, Earl E: 65, 397, 550
 THREE Negro classics: 487, 490
 TINDALL, George Brown: 158a
 "TO Fulfill these Rights": 843, 844, 945
 TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus: 530
 TUMIN, Melvin Marvin: 448, 465
 TUNNARD, Christopher: 591
 TURNBULL, Colin M: 1185
 TURNER, Bridges Alfred: 364a, 366, 650
 TURNER, Lorenzo Dow: 239
 UNITED Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Secretariat.: 931

- UNITED States and Canadian Publications on Africa: 947a, 1139
- U.S. Bureau of Employment Security: 651
- U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics: 295
- U.S. Bureau of the Census: 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302
- U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.: 313, 314, 659
- U.S. Children's Bureau: 353
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights: 81, 270, 271, 291, 326, 329, 333, 367, 593, 614, 660, 671, 676, 677, 682, 706a, 707, 708, 726, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 750b, 768, 769, 784, 785, 791, 803, 812a, 812b, 839, 840
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor: 152, 474
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary: 734, 780, 841
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency: 624, 625, 795, 796
- U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights: 742
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development: 618, 622
- U.S. Department of Justice. Community Relations Service: 672
- U.S. Department of Labor: 51, 364, 729, 730
- U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research: 343
- U.S. Department of State: 415, 813
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: 661, 678, 683, 684, 792, 793
- U.S. Foreign Service Institute: 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077
- U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency: 605, 626, 797
- U.S. Library of Congress. African Section: 932, 948, 949, 959, 962, 964, 1064, 1091, 1140, 1186
- U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section: 965, 1150
- U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division: 954, 989
- U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division: 950, 1141
- U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division: 957, 1096
- U.S. Manpower Administration: 673, 664a, 743, 842
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Report: 632
- U. S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Supplemental studies: 429, 594, 633
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty: 334
- U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems: 606, 621, 623
- U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity: 258, 268, 335, 800
- U.S. Office of Education: 697, 709, 710, 727, 744, 786
- U.S. Public Health Service: 365, 728
- U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill these Rights": 843, 844, 845
- U.S. Women's Bureau: 303
- VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L: 269, 886, 895, 1223
- VAN DEUSEN, John George: 35, 107, 292
- VANSINA, Jan: 997a, 1008, 1187
- VOEGELI, V. Jacque: 129, 156b
- VOSE, Clement E: 277, 614a, 798
- WADE, Richard C: 203
- WAGANDT, Charles Lewis: 241
- WAGNER, Jean: 523, 555
- WAITE, Edward F: 781
- WAKEFIELD, Dan: 862
- WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice: 1127
- WARD, Samuel Ringgold: 227, 509
- WARREN, Robert Penn: 466, 863
- WASHINGTON, Booker T. de la Motte: 36, 108, 183, 918
- WASHINGTON, Joseph R: 347
- WASKOW, Arthur I: 145, 634, 864
- WATTS, Frederick Payne: 376, 630
- WAUTHIER, Claude: 1004, 1081
- WAYNICK, Capus M: 868
- WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke: 37, 109, 293, 919
- WEAVER, Robert Clifton: 460, 595, 615, 652
- WELCH, Claude Emerson: 1128, 1169
- WELSCH, Erwin K: 79
- WELLINGTON, John H: 1195
- WELTNER, Charles Longstreet: 444
- WEMAN, Henry: 1050, 1097
- WESLEY, Charles Harris: 130, 577, 653
- WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence: 330
- WESTERMANN, Diedrich: 1066
- WHITE, Edmund Valentine: 539
- WHITE, Walter Francis: 510
- WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall: 210, 242
- WHITTEN, Norman E: 897
- WHO'S who in colored America: 52
- WILEY, Bell Irvin: 131, 159
- WILLIAMS, Chancellor: 1005, 1144
- WILLIAMS, Ethel L: 53, 348
- WILLIAMS, George Washington: 38, 110
- WILLIAMSON, Joel: 142, 160, 467
- WILNER, Daniel M: 432, 619
- WILSON, Godfrey: 1019, 1188
- WILSON, James Q: 751
- WILSON, Joseph Thomas: 132
- WILSON Theodore Brantner: 782

WISH, Harvey: 111, 850
WOLFGANG, Marvin E: 628
WOODMAN, Harold D: 204
WOODSON, Carter Godwin: 112, 113, 144, 578, 703, 1232
WOODWARD, Comer Vann: 468
WORK, Monioe Nathan: 80, 951
WRIGHT, Nathan: 598, 879
WRIGHT, Richard: 114, 521, 540
WYNES, Charles E: 160a, 445
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to East Africa: 927, 1151
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to Southern Africa: 928, 1191
YINGER, John Milton: 294
YOUNG, Whitney M: 846
YUDELMAN, Montague: 1056, 1193
ZILVERSMIT, Arthur: 213, 244
ZINN, Howard: 382, 869

ADDENDUM

A selected list of titles added to the collections of the University of Toledo Libraries since May, 1969.

ANNOTATED LIST

BERUBE, Maurice R. comp.

Confrontation at Ocean Hill—Brownsville; the New York school strikes of 1968. New York, Praeger, 1969. 340p. *A collection of documents and analyses to provide an accurate record of the New York school strikes of 1968.*

LA339.N484

LECKIE, William H.

The buffalo soldiers; a narrative of the Negro calvary in the West. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967. 290 p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of two regiments of Negro calvary that served on the Western frontier in the years after the Civil War.*

UA31 10th .L4
Vault

LIFE styles in the black ghetto by William McCord and others. New York, Norton, 1969. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the urban Negro based on interviews with over 1700 people (urban Negroes and others.) Examines the collective responses of urban Negroes to their condition and the reaction of the white establishment to these movements.*

E185.86.L5

MARX, Gary T.

Protest and prejudice; a study of belief in the black community. New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 228p. Index. *Examination of the reaction of Negro Americans to their oppression and quest for justice and of the hostility of Negro Americans toward whites and the extent to which protest is linked to this hostility.*

E185.615.M32

REDDING, Jay Saunders.

They came in chains; Americans from Africa. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1950. 320p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the economic and historical causes of the present status of the Negro. Details the pre-emancipation life of the Negro and describes his place in America today.*

E185.R4

ROMERO, Patricia W. comp.

I too am America; documents from 1619 to the present. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Index. *Relates the history of black people in America through the works of those who participated in the events. Documents were chosen to reveal the dramatic aspects of the struggle for equality.*

E185.R76

NON-ANNOTATED LIST

BALDWIN, James.

Tell me how long the train's beer, gone; a novel.

PS3552. A45T4

New York, Dial Press, 1968. 484p.

BILLINGSLEY, Andrew.

Black families in white America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 218p.

E185.86.B5

BOYD, Malcolm.

You can't kill the dream. Reflections, by Malcolm Boyd. Photos compiled by Bruce Roberts. The American dream, By Eric Sevareid. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1968. 80p.

E185.61.B776

CLEAGE, Albert B.

The black Messiah. New York, Sheed and Ward, 1968. 278p.

E185.7.C5x

CLEAVER, Eldridge.

Eldridge Cleaver: post-prison writings and speeches. New York, Random House, 1969. 211p.

E185.615.C63

FAIRBAIRN, Ann.

Five smooth stones; a novel. New York, Crown Publishers, 1966. 756p.

PZ4.F1637F1

FANON, Frantz.

Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p.

DT30.F2713

FRANKLIN, John Hope.

Color and race. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1968. 391p. Bibliog.

HT1521.F65

FULLINWIDER, S. P.

The mind and mood of black America; 20th Century thought. Homewood, Ill., Dorsey Press, 1969. 255p. Bibliog. Index.

E185.82.F8

HOWELL, Leon.

Freedom City; the substance of things hoped for. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1969. 143p. Bibliog.

E185.93.M6H6

HUGHES, Langston. ed.

The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p.

PZ1.H849B6

LIEBENOW, J. Gus.

Liberia, the evolution of privilege. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1969. 247p. Bibliog. Index.

DT631.L5

MARTELLI, George.

Leopold to Lumumba, a history of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London, Chapman & Hall, 1962. 259p. Index.

DT657.M3x

MILLER, William Robert.

Martin Luther King, Jr.; his life, martyrdom and meaning for the world. New York, Weybright and Talley, 1968. 319p. Bibliog.

E184.97.KEM5

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- MOODY, Anne.** E185.97.M65A3
Coming of age in Mississippi. New York, Dial Press, 1968. 348p.
- MUSE, Benjamin.** E185.615.M83
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p.
- NEWBY, Idus A.** E185.61.N46
Challenge to the Court; social scientists and the defense of segregation, 1954-1966. Rev. ed. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1969. 381p. Bibliog.
- OLSEN, Jack.** GV713.04
The black athlete: a shameful story; the myth of integration in American sport. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 223p.
- PATON, Alan.** DT763.P27
The long view. New York, Praeger, 1968. 295p. Bibliog.
- RADER, Dotson.** HQ799.7.R33
I ain't marchin' anymore! New York, McKay, 1969. 180p.
- SCHUCHTER, Arno.d.** HT123.S38
White power/black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog.
- WILSON, Monica (Hunter).** DT766.W762
The Oxford history of South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1969. Library has volume 1: South Africa to 1870. 562p. Bibliog. Index.
- YOUNG, Whitney M.** E185.615.Y6
Beyond racism; building an open society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1969. 257p.